

# United States Court of Appeals

Eleventh Circuit

56 Forsyth Street, NW

Atlanta, Georgia 30303

Thomas K. Kahn  
Clerk

[www.ca11.uscourts.gov](http://www.ca11.uscourts.gov)

July 31, 2009

## MEMORANDUM

Enclosed is a copy of proposed amendments to the Rules and Internal Operating Procedures of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit. Changes are shown in bold and double-underlined, while recommended deletions are shown with strike marks through them.

If you wish to offer comments concerning the proposed amendments please direct them to me at the above address in the form of a letter by August 31, 2009.

For your convenience, the enclosed rules also show amendments to the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure (FRAP) that are scheduled to take effect December 1, 2009, if Congress takes no action otherwise by that date. In the FRAP rules, new matter is shown in red type, and matter to be deleted is shown as stricken.

Thank you for your interest.

Thomas K. Kahn  
Clerk

This page left blank intentionally.

UNITED STATES  
COURT OF APPEALS  
for the  
ELEVENTH CIRCUIT

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO ELEVENTH CIRCUIT RULES  
AND INTERNAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

- FEDERAL RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE
- ELEVENTH CIRCUIT RULES
- *INTERNAL OPERATING PROCEDURES*

July 2009

This page left blank intentionally.

**RULES OF THE  
UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE ELEVENTH CIRCUIT  
(cite as 11th Cir. R.)**

Both the court of appeals, by action of a majority of the circuit judges in regular service (see generally 28 U.S.C. chapters 3, 13, 15, 21, 47, 57, and Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure 47), and the judicial council of the circuit (membership of which has been fixed pursuant to statute to include nine active circuit judges, one active judge from each of the nine district courts, and the circuit chief judge) have certain responsibilities for the effective and expeditious administration of justice within the circuit. Contained herein are rules relevant to the court of appeals adopted by the court and by action of the judicial council.

The United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit has adopted these rules pursuant to Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure (FRAP) 47. They supplement the provisions of law and FRAP. To properly proceed in this court, counsel should read and follow FRAP, these rules, and the court's Internal Operating Procedures (IOP) which describe the internal workings of the clerk's office and the court. Although there are necessary exceptions, an effort has been made by the court not to duplicate in the Circuit Rules or the IOP's either FRAP or each other. Circuit rules not inconsistent with FRAP govern. The word "appeal" as used in these rules and IOP's includes, where appropriate, any proceeding in this court, including petitions for review and applications for enforcement of agency orders, and writs of mandamus and prohibition, and other extraordinary writs.

Available addenda as adopted by the court are:

- ONE: Rules for Conduct of and Representation and Participation at the Eleventh Circuit Judicial Conference
- TWO: Procedures in Proceedings for Review of Orders of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
- FIVE: Non-Criminal Justice Act Counsel Appointments
- EIGHT: Rules Governing Attorney Discipline in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit

The judicial council of the Eleventh Circuit pursuant to its statutory authority has appointed a circuit executive (11th Cir. R. 47-2), adopted a rule for the conduct of complaint proceedings under 28 U.S.C. § 372(c) (Addendum Three), adopted a plan and guidelines under the Criminal Justice Act (11th Cir. R. 24-1 and Addendum Four), adopted rules and regulations for selection and appointment of bankruptcy judges (Addendum Six), and adopted a policy for the selection and appointment of federal public defenders (Addendum Seven).

Available addenda as adopted by the judicial council are:

- THREE: Rules of the Judicial Council of the Eleventh Circuit Governing Complaints of Judicial Misconduct and Disability
- FOUR: Eleventh Circuit Plan under the Criminal Justice Act and Guidelines for Counsel Supplementing the Eleventh Circuit Plan Under the Criminal Justice Act
- SIX: Rules and Regulations of the Judicial Council and the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit for the Selection of Nominees and the Appointment of Bankruptcy Judges
- SEVEN: Policy of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit for the Selection and Appointment or the Re-Appointment of Federal Public Defenders

The rules, internal operating procedures, and addenda are available on the Internet at [www.ca11.uscourts.gov](http://www.ca11.uscourts.gov).

**FEDERAL RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE**  
*with*  
**ELEVENTH CIRCUIT RULES**  
*and*  
**INTERNAL OPERATING PROCEDURES**

*Table of Contents*

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>TITLE I. APPLICABILITY OF RULES</b>                                 |             |
| <b>FRAP 1. SCOPE OF RULES; TITLE</b>                                   | 25          |
| 1(a) Scope of Rules  | 25          |
| 1(b) [Abrogated]   | 25          |
| 1(c) Title   | 25          |
| <b>FRAP 2. SUSPENSION OF RULES</b>                                     | 26          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 2-1 Court Action</b>                                    | 26          |
| <b>TITLE II. APPEAL FROM A JUDGMENT OR ORDER OF A DISTRICT COURT</b>   |             |
| <b>FRAP 3. APPEAL AS OF RIGHT – HOW TAKEN</b>                          | 27          |
| 3(a) Filing the Notice of Appeal                                       | 27          |
| 3(b) Joint or Consolidated Appeals                                     | 27          |
| 3(c) Content of the Notice of Appeal                                   | 27          |
| 3(d) Serving the Notice of Appeal                                      | 28          |
| 3(e) Payment of Fees   | 28          |
| <b>IOP <i>Payment of Fees</i></b>                                      | 29          |
| <b>FRAP 4. APPEAL AS OF RIGHT – WHEN TAKEN</b>                         | 30          |
| 4(a) Appeal in a Civil Case  | 30          |
| 4(b) Appeal in a Criminal Case   | 32          |
| 4(c) Appeal by an Inmate Confined in an Institution                    | 33          |
| 4(d) Mistaken Filing in the Court of Appeals                           | 34          |
| <b>IOP <i>Timely Filing Required</i></b>                               | 34          |
| <b>FRAP 5. APPEAL BY PERMISSION</b>                                    | 35          |
| 5(a) Petition for Permission to Appeal                                 | 35          |
| 5(b) Contents of the Petition; Answer or Cross-Petition; Oral Argument | 35          |

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| 5(c) Form of Papers; Number of Copies   | 36          |
| 5(d) Grant of Permission; Fees; Cost Bond; Filing the Record  | 36          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 5-1 Certificate Required</b>   | <b>36</b>   |
| <b>IOP 1. Appeals by Permission</b>   | <b>36</b>   |
| <b>IOP 2. Pro Hac Vice Admission</b>  | <b>36</b>   |
| <b>FRAP 6. APPEAL IN A BANKRUPTCY CASE FROM A FINAL JUDGMENT, ORDER, OR DECREE OF A DISTRICT COURT COURT OR BANKRUPTCY APPELLATE PANEL</b>            | <b>37</b>   |
| 6(a) Appeal from a Judgment, Order or Decree of a District Court Exercising Original Jurisdiction in a Bankruptcy Case                                | 37          |
| 6(b) Appeal from a Judgment, Order or Decree of a District Court or Bankruptcy Appellate Panel Exercising Appellate Jurisdiction in a Bankruptcy Case | 37          |
| <b>IOP Direct Appeal</b>  | <b>39</b>   |
| <b>FRAP 7. BOND FOR COSTS ON APPEAL IN A CIVIL CASE</b>   | <b>40</b>   |
| <b>FRAP 8. STAY OR INJUNCTION PENDING APPEAL</b>  | <b>41</b>   |
| 8(a) Motion for Stay  | 41          |
| 8(b) Proceeding Against a Surety  | 42          |
| 8(c) Stay in a Criminal Case  | 42          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 8-1 Motions</b>  | <b>42</b>   |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 8-2 Motion for Reconsideration</b>   | <b>42</b>   |
| <b>IOP Proof of Service Required</b>  | <b>42</b>   |
| <b>FRAP 9. RELEASE IN A CRIMINAL CASE</b>   | <b>43</b>   |
| 9(a) Release Before Judgment of Conviction  | 43          |
| 9(b) Release After Judgment of Conviction   | 43          |
| 9(c) Criteria for Release   | 43          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 9-1 Motions</b>  | <b>43</b>   |
| <b>IOP Proof of Service Required</b>  | <b>43</b>   |
| <b>FRAP 10. THE RECORD ON APPEAL</b>  | <b>44</b>   |
| 10(a) Composition of the Record on Appeal   | 44          |
| 10(b) The Transcript of Proceedings   | 44          |
| 10(c) Statement of the Evidence When the Proceedings Were Not Recorded or When a Transcript Is Unavailable  | 45          |



|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| 10(d) Agreed Statement as the Record on Appeal  | 45          |
| 10(e) Correction or Modification of the Record  | 45          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 10-1 Ordering the Transcript - Duties of Appellant and Appellee</b>                    | <b>46</b>   |
| <b>IOP Ordering the Transcript</b>  | <b>46</b>   |
| <b>FRAP 11. FORWARDING THE RECORD</b>   | <b>47</b>   |
| 11(a) Appellant's Duty  | 47          |
| 11(b) Duties of Reporter and District Clerk   | 47          |
| 11(c) Retaining the Record Temporarily in the<br>District Court for Use in Preparing the Appeal       | 47          |
| 11(d) [Abrogated]   | 47          |
| 11(e) Retaining the Record by Court Order   | 48          |
| 11(f) Retaining Parts of the Record in the District Court<br>by Stipulation of the Parties            | 48          |
| 11(g) Record for a Preliminary Motion in the Court of Appeals   | 48          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 11-1 Duties of Court Reporters; Extensions of Time</b>                                 | <b>48</b>   |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 11-2 Certification and Transmission of Record -<br/>Duties of District Court Clerk</b> | <b>49</b>   |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 11-3 Preparation and Transmission of Exhibits -<br/>Duties of District Court Clerk</b> | <b>49</b>   |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 11-4 Form of Record</b>  | <b>50</b>   |
| <b>IOP 1. Duties of Court Reporters; Extensions of Time</b>   | <b>50</b>   |
| <b>IOP 2. Preparation of Record; Duties of District Court Clerk</b>                                   | <b>50</b>   |
| <b>IOP 3. Preparation and Transmission of Exhibits</b>  | <b>50</b>   |
| <b>FRAP 12. DOCKETING THE APPEAL; FILING A<br/>REPRESENTATION STATEMENT; FILING THE RECORD</b>        | <b>52</b>   |
| 12(a) Docketing the Appeal  | 52          |
| 12(b) Filing a Representation Statement   | 52          |
| 12(c) Filing the Record, Partial Record, or Certificate   | 52          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 12-1 Filing the Record</b>   | <b>52</b>   |
| <b>IOP 1. Docketing an Appeal</b>   | <b>52</b>   |
| <b>IOP 2. Appearance of Counsel Form</b>  | <b>52</b>   |
| <b>TITLE III. REVIEW OF A DECISION OF THE UNITED STATES<br/>TAX COURT</b>                             |             |

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>FRAP 13. REVIEW OF A DECISION OF THE TAX COURT</b>   | 53          |
| 13(a) How Obtained; Time for Filing Notice of Appeal  | 53          |
| 13(b) Notice of Appeal - How Filed  | 53          |
| 13(c) Contents of the Notice of Appeal; Service; Effect of Filing and Service   | 53          |
| 13(d) The Record on Appeal; Forwarding; Filing  | 53          |
| <b>IOP <i>Payment of Fees</i></b>   | 54          |
| <b>FRAP 14. APPLICABILITY OF OTHER RULES TO THE<br/>REVIEW OF A TAX COURT DECISION</b>                                | 55          |
| <b>TITLE IV. REVIEW OR ENFORCEMENT OF AN ORDER OF AN<br/>ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCY, BOARD, COMMISSION, OR OFFICER</b>     |             |
| <b>FRAP 15. REVIEW OR ENFORCEMENT OF AN AGENCY ORDER<br/>– HOW OBTAINED; INTERVENTION</b>                             | 56          |
| 15(a) Petition for Review; Joint Petition   | 56          |
| 15(b) Application or Cross-Application to Enforce an Order; Answer; Default   | 56          |
| 15(c) Service of the Petition or Application  | 57          |
| 15(d) Intervention  | 57          |
| 15(e) Payment of Fees   | 57          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 15-1</b> Procedures in Proceedings for Review of Orders<br>of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission | 57          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 15-2</b> Petitions for Review and Applications for Enforcement   | 57          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 15-3</b> Answer to Application for Enforcement   | 57          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 15-4</b> Motion for Leave to Intervene   | 57          |
| <b>IOP 1. <i>Payment of Fees</i></b>  | 58          |
| <b>IOP 2. <i>Notice of Origin</i></b>   | 58          |
| <b>IOP 3. <i>Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Proceedings</i></b>   | 58          |
| <b>IOP 4. <i>National Labor Relations Board Original Contempt Proceedings</i></b>                                     | 58          |
| <b>FRAP 15.1. BRIEFS AND ORAL ARGUMENT IN A NATIONAL<br/>LABOR RELATIONS BOARD PROCEEDING</b>                         | 60          |
| <b>11th Cir. R. 15.1-1</b> Failure to Prosecute   | 60          |
| <b>FRAP 16. THE RECORD ON REVIEW OR ENFORCEMENT</b>   | 61          |
| 16(a) Composition of the Record   | 61          |
| 16(b) Omissions From or Misstatements in the Record   | 61          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 16-1</b> Form of Record  | 61          |

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>FRAP 17. FILING THE RECORD</b>  | 62          |
| 17(a) Agency to File; Time for Filing; Notice of Filing                                    | 62          |
| 17(b) Filing – What Constitutes  | 62          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 17-1</b> Certified Extracts of the Record                                   | 62          |
| <b>FRAP 18. STAY PENDING REVIEW</b>  | 63          |
| 18(a) Motion for a Stay  | 63          |
| 18(b) Bond   | 63          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 18-1</b> Motions  | 63          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 18-2</b> Motion for Reconsideration   | 64          |
| <b>IOP</b> <i>Proof of Service Required</i>  | 64          |
| <b>FRAP 19. SETTLEMENT OF A JUDGMENT ENFORCING<br/>AN AGENCY ORDER IN PART</b>             | 65          |
| <b>FRAP 20. APPLICABILITY OF RULES TO THE REVIEW OR<br/>ENFORCEMENT OF AN AGENCY ORDER</b> | 66          |
| <b>TITLE V. EXTRAORDINARY WRITS</b>  |             |
| <b>FRAP 21. WRITS OF MANDAMUS AND PROHIBITION,<br/>AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY WRITS</b>       | 67          |
| 21(a) Mandamus or Prohibition to a Court: Petition, Filing, Service and Docketing          | 67          |
| 21(b) Denial; Order Directing Answer; Briefs; Precedence                                   | 67          |
| 21(c) Other Extraordinary Writs  | 68          |
| 21(d) Form of Papers; Number of Copies   | 68          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 21-1</b> Writs of Mandamus and Prohibition<br>and Other Extraordinary Writs | 68          |
| <b>IOP</b> <i>Payment of Fees</i>  | 68          |
| <b>TITLE VI. HABEAS CORPUS; PROCEEDINGS IN FORMA PAUPERIS</b>                              |             |
| <b>FRAP 22. HABEAS CORPUS AND SECTION 2255 PROCEEDINGS</b>                                 | 69          |
| 22(a) Application for the Original Writ  | 69          |
| 22(b) Certificate of Appealability   | 69          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 22-1</b> Certificate of Appealability                                       | 69          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 22-2</b> Length of Application for a Certificate of Appealability           | 70          |

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>11th Cir.R. 22-3</b> Application for Leave to File a Second or Successive Habeas Corpus Petition or Motion to Vacate, Set Aside or Correct Sentence | 70          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 22-3(a)</b> Form  | 70          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 22-3(b)</b> Finality of Determination   | 70          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 22-4</b> Petitions in Capital Cases Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 2254 and 2255  | 70          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 22-4(a)</b> Stay Cases  | 70          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 22-4(b)</b> Non-Stay Cases  | 72          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 22-4(c)</b> Application for an Order Authorizing Second or Successive Habeas Corpus Petition  | 72          |
| <b>IOP</b> <i>Certificate of Appealability</i>   | 72          |
| <b>FRAP 23. CUSTODY OR RELEASE OF A PRISONER IN A HABEAS CORPUS PROCEEDING</b>   | 73          |
| 23(a) Transfer of Custody Pending Review   | 73          |
| 23(b) Detention or Release Pending Review of Decision Not to Release   | 73          |
| 23(c) Release Pending Review of Decision Ordering Release  | 73          |
| 23(d) Modification of the Initial Order on Custody   | 73          |
| <b>FRAP 24. PROCEEDING IN FORMA PAUPERIS</b>   | 74          |
| 24(a) Leave to Proceed In Forma Pauperis   | 74          |
| 24(b) Leave to Proceed In Forma Pauperis On Appeal or Review of an Administrative Agency Proceeding  | 75          |
| 24(c) Leave to Use Original Record   | 75          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 24-1</b> Appeals In Forma Pauperis and Under the Criminal Justice Act   | 75          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 24-2</b> Motion for Leave to Proceed on Appeal in Forma Pauperis  | 75          |
| <b>IOP</b> <i>Prison Litigation Reform Act</i>   | 75          |
| <b>TITLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS</b>   |             |
| <b>FRAP 25. FILING AND SERVICE</b>   | 77          |
| 25(a) Filing   | 77          |
| 25(b) Service of All Papers Required   | 78          |
| 25(c) Manner of Service  | 78          |
| 25(d) Proof of Service   | 78          |
| 25(e) Number of Copies   | 79          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 25-1</b> Filings from Party Represented by Counsel  | 79          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 25-2</b> Filing by Facsimile Transmission   | 79          |

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>11th Cir.R. 25-3</b> Electronic Filing of Emergency Papers  | 79          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 25-4</b> Information and Signature Required   | 80          |
| <b>11th Cir. R. 25-5</b> Maintaining Privacy of Personal Data  | 80          |
| <b>11th Cir. R. 25-6</b> Court Action with Respect to Impermissible Language or<br>Information in Filings          | 81          |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Timely Filing of Papers</i>   | 82          |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Acknowledgment of Filings</i>   | 82          |
| <b>IOP 3.</b> <i>Filing with the Clerk</i>   | 82          |
| <b>IOP 4.</b> <i>Papers Sent Directly to Judges' Chambers</i>  | 82          |
| <b>IOP 5.</b> <i>Miami Satellite Office</i>  | 82          |
| <b>FRAP 26. COMPUTING AND EXTENDING TIME</b>   | 84          |
| 26(a) Computing Time   | 84          |
| 26(b) Extending Time   | 84          |
| 26(c) Additional Time After Service  | 84          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 26-1</b> Motion for Extension of Time   | 85          |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Extensions of Time</i>  | 85          |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Inaccessibility of Clerk's Office</i>   | 85          |
| <b>FRAP 26.1. CORPORATE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT</b>   | 86          |
| 26.1(a) Who Must File  | 86          |
| 26.1(b) Time for Filing  | 86          |
| 26.1(c) Number of Copies   | 86          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 26.1-1</b> Certificate of Interested Persons and<br>Corporate Disclosure Statement: Contents        | 86          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 26.1-2</b> Certificate of Interested Persons and<br>Corporate Disclosure Statement: Time for Filing | 87          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 26.1-3</b> Certificate of Interested Persons and<br>Corporate Disclosure Statement: Format          | 88          |
| <b>IOP</b> <i>No Action Without Certificate</i>  | 88          |
| <b>FRAP 27. MOTIONS</b>  | 89          |
| 27(a) In General   | 89          |
| 27(b) Disposition of a Motion for a Procedural Order   | 90          |
| 27(c) Power of a Single Judge to Entertain a Motion  | 90          |
| 27(d) Form of Papers; Page Limits; and Number of Copies  | 90          |
| 27(e) Oral Argument  | 91          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-1</b> Motions  | 91          |

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-1(a)</b> Number of Copies and Form of Motion                                     | 91          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-1(b)</b> Emergency Motions   | 92          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-1(c)</b> Motions for Procedural Orders Acted Upon by the Clerk                   | 93          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-1(d)</b> Motions Acted Upon by a Single Judge                                    | 95          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-1(e)</b> Two-Judge Motions Panels  | 95          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-1(f)</b> Motions Shall Not Be Argued   | 95          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-1(g)</b> Effect of a Ruling on a Motion  | 95          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-2</b> Motion for Reconsideration   | 95          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-3</b> Successive Motions for Reconsideration Not Permitted                       | 96          |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 27-4</b> Sanctions for Filing a Frivolous Motion                                    | 96          |
| <br><b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Routing Procedures to Judges</i>  | <br>96      |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Emergency Motion Procedure</i>  | 96          |
| <b>IOP 3.</b> <i>Motions to Expedite Appeals</i>   | 97          |
| <b>IOP 4.</b> <i>Motions After Assignment of Appeal to Calendar</i>                                | 97          |
| <b>IOP 5.</b> <i>Signature Required</i>  | 97          |
| <b>IOP 6.</b> <i>Acknowledgment of Motions</i>   | 97          |
| <br><b>FRAP 28. BRIEFS</b>   | <br>98      |
| 28(a) Appellant's Brief  | 98          |
| 28(b) Appellee's Brief   | 99          |
| 28(c) Reply Brief  | 99          |
| 28(d) References to Parties  | 99          |
| 28(e) References to the Record   | 99          |
| 28(f) Reproduction of Statutes, Rules, Regulations, etc.   | 100         |
| 28(g) [Reserved]   | 100         |
| 28(h) [Reserved]   | 100         |
| 28(i) Briefs in a Case Involving Multiple Appellants or Appellees                                  | 100         |
| 28(j) Citation of Supplemental Authorities   | 100         |
| <br><b>11th Cir.R. 28-1</b> Briefs - Contents  | <br>100     |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(a)</b> Cover Page  | 100         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(b)</b> Certificate of Interested Persons and<br>Corporate Disclosure Statement | 100         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(c)</b> Statement Regarding Oral Argument                                       | 101         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(d)</b> Table of Contents   | 101         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(e)</b> Table of Citations  | 101         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(f)</b> Statement Regarding Adoption of Briefs of Other Parties                 | 101         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(g)</b> Statement of Jurisdiction   | 101         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(h)</b> Statement of the Issues   | 101         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(i)</b> Statement of the Case   | 101         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(j)</b> Summary of the Argument   | 102         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(k)</b> Argument and Citations of Authority                                     | 102         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(l)</b> Conclusion  | 102         |

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(m)</b> Certificate of Compliance             | 102         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-1(n)</b> Certificate of Service                | 102         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-2</b> Appellee’s Brief                         | 102         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-3</b> Reply Brief                              | 102         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-4</b> Briefs from Party Represented by Counsel | 102         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 28-5</b> References to the Record                 | 102         |
| <br>   |             |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Signature Required</i>                          | 102         |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>"One Attorney, One Brief"</i>                   | 103         |
| <b>IOP 3.</b> <i>Adoption of Briefs of Other Parties</i>         | 103         |
| <b>IOP 4.</b> <i>Waiver of Reply Brief</i>                       | 103         |
| <b>IOP 5.</b> <i>Supplemental Briefs</i>                         | 103         |
| <b>IOP 6.</b> <i>Citation of Supplemental Authorities</i>        | 103         |
| <b>IOP 7.</b> <i>Briefs in Consolidated Cases and Appeals</i>    | 103         |
| <b>IOP 8.</b> <i>Corporate Reorganization - Chapter 11</i>       | 103         |
| <b>IOP 9.</b> <i>Requesting Copies of the Record</i>             | 103         |
| <br>   |             |
| <b>FRAP 28.1. CROSS-APPEALS</b>                                  | 105         |
| 28.1(a) Applicability  | 105         |
| 28.1(b) Designation of Appellant                                 | 105         |
| 28.1(c) Briefs   | 105         |
| 28.1(d) Cover  | 106         |
| 28.1(e) Length   | 106         |
| 28.1(f) Time to Serve and File a Brief                           | 106         |
| <br>   |             |
| <b>11th Cir. R. 28.1-1</b> Briefs in Cross-Appeals               | 107         |
| <b>11th Cir. R. 28.1-2</b> Briefing Schedule in Cross-Appeals    | 107         |
| <br>   |             |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Designation of Appellant in Cross-Appeals</i>   | 107         |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Color of Covers of Briefs in Cross-Appeals</i>  | 107         |
| <br>   |             |
| <b>FRAP 29. BRIEF OF AN AMICUS CURIAE</b>                        | 108         |
| 29(a) When Permitted   | 108         |
| 29(b) Motion for Leave to File                                   | 108         |
| 29(c) Contents and Form  | 108         |
| 29(d) Length   | 108         |
| 29(e) Time for Filing  | 108         |
| 29(f) Reply Brief  | 109         |
| 29(g) Oral Argument  | 109         |
| <br>   |             |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 29-1</b> Motions for Leave                        | 109         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 29-2</b> Amicus Brief                             | 109         |
| <br>   |             |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Citation of Supplemental Authorities</i>        | 109         |

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>IOP 2. <i>Length of Amicus Brief in a Cross-Appeal</i></b>                                    | 109         |
| <b>FRAP 30. APPENDIX TO THE BRIEFS</b>   | 110         |
| 30(a) Appellant's Responsibility   | 110         |
| 30(b) All Parties' Responsibilities  | 110         |
| 30(c) Deferred Appendix  | 111         |
| 30(d) Format of the Appendix   | 111         |
| 30(e) Reproduction of Exhibits   | 111         |
| 30(f) Appeal on the Original Record Without an Appendix  | 111         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 30-1 Record Excerpts - Appeals from District Court and Tax Court</b>              | 112         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 30-2 Record Excerpts - Agency Review Proceedings</b>                              | 113         |
| <b>IOP 1. <i>Indexing Tabs on Record Excerpts</i></b>  | 113         |
| <b>IOP 2. <i>Record Excerpts in Cross-Appeals</i></b>  | 113         |
| <b>IOP 3. <i>Relevant Portions of Transcripts</i></b>  | 113         |
| <b>FRAP 31. SERVING AND FILING BRIEFS</b>  | 114         |
| 31(a) Time to Serve and File a Brief   | 114         |
| 31(b) Number of Copies   | 114         |
| 31(c) Consequence of Failure to File   | 114         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-1 Briefs - Time for Serving and Filing</b>                                     | 114         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-1(a) Briefing Schedule</b>   | 114         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-1(b) Pending Motions</b>   | 114         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-1(c) Effect of Other Pending Motions on Time for Serving and Filing Brief</b>  | 115         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-1(d) Jurisdictional Question</b>   | 116         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-2 Briefs and Record Excerpts - Motion to Extend Time</b>                       | 116         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-2(a) First Request for an Extension of Time</b>                                | 116         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-2(b) First Request Filed 14 or More Days in Advance</b>                        | 116         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-2(c) Seven Days in Advance Requirement</b>                                     | 116         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-2(d) Second Request for an Extension of Time</b>                               | 116         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-2(e) Extension of Time Must Be Requested Prior to Due Date</b>                 | 116         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-3 Briefs - Number of Copies</b>  | 117         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-4 Expedited Briefing in Criminal Appeals</b>                                   | 117         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-5 Electronic Briefs</b>  | 117         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-5(a) Internet Upload</b>   | 117         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-5(b) IBM-formatted 3½" Floppy Disk</b>   | 117         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-5(c) ISO Mode 1 (yellow book) CD-ROM</b>                                       | 118         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-6 Replacement Briefs</b>   | 118         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-6(a) Replacement Briefs from Counsel Appointed to Represent a Pro Se Party</b> | 118         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 31-6(b) Replacement Briefs in Other Circumstances</b>                             | 118         |



|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>IOP    <i>Briefing Schedule</i></b>   | 118         |
| <b>FRAP 32. FORM OF BRIEFS, APPENDICES, AND OTHER PAPERS</b>                                       | 119         |
| 32(a)    Form of a Brief   | 119         |
| 32(b)    Form of an Appendix   | 121         |
| 32(c)    Form of Other Papers  | 121         |
| 32(d)    Signature   | 121         |
| 32(e)    Local Variation   | 121         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 32-1    Binding of Papers</b>   | 122         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 32-2    Briefs - Cover</b>  | 122         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 32-3    Briefs - Form</b>   | 122         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 32-4    Briefs - Page Numbering and Length</b>                                      | 122         |
| <b>IOP    1.    <i>Color of Covers of Briefs</i></b>   | 122         |
| <b>IOP    2.    <i>Form of Printing - Legibility</i></b>   | 123         |
| <b>IOP    3.    <i>Briefs - Miscellaneous Information</i></b>                                      | 123         |
| <b>FRAP 32.1. Citing Judicial Dispositions</b>   | 124         |
| 32.1(a)    Citation Permitted  | 124         |
| 32.1(b)    Copies Required   | 124         |
| <b>FRAP 33. APPEAL CONFERENCES</b>   | 125         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 33-1        Kinnard Mediation Center</b>  | 125         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 33-1(a)    Filing Civil Appeal Statement</b>  | 125         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 33-1(b)    Portions of Record to Accompany<br/>Completed Civil Appeal Statement</b> | 126         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 33-1(c)    Mediation</b>  | 126         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 33-1(d)    Confidential Mediation Statement</b>                                     | 127         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 33-1(e)    Filing Deadlines</b>   | 127         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 33-1(f)    Noncompliance Sanctions</b>  | 127         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 33-1(g)    Use of Private Mediators</b>   | 128         |
| <b>FRAP 34. ORAL ARGUMENT</b>  | 129         |
| 34(a)    In General  | 129         |
| 34(b)    Notice of Argument; Postponement  | 129         |
| 34(c)    Order and Contents of Argument  | 129         |
| 34(d)    Cross-Appeals and Separate Appeals  | 129         |
| 34(e)    Nonappearance of a Party  | 129         |
| 34(f)    Submission on Briefs  | 129         |
| 34(g)    Use of Physical Exhibits at Argument; Removal   | 129         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-1        Sessions</b>  | 130         |

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-2</b> Quorum  | 130         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-3</b> Non-Argument Calendar   | 131         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-4</b> Oral Argument Calendar  | 132         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-4(a)</b> General  | 132         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-4(b)</b> Waiver or Submission Without Argument  | 132         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-4(c)</b> Failure to Appear for Oral Argument  | 132         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-4(d)</b> Number of Counsel to Be Heard  | 132         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-4(e)</b> Expediting Appeals   | 132         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-4(f)</b> Continuance of Hearing   | 132         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-4(g)</b> Recording Oral Arguments   | 132         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 34-4(h)</b> Citation of Supplemental Authorities During Oral Argument                          | 132         |
| <br><b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Screening and Non-Argument Calendar</i>  | <br>133     |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Oral Argument</i>  | 133         |
| <b>IOP 3.</b> <i>Preparation and Issuing of Calendars</i>   | 134         |
| <b>IOP 4.</b> <i>Location of Court Sessions - Convenience of Counsel</i>                                      | 134         |
| <b>IOP 5.</b> <i>Forwarding Briefs to Judges</i>  | 134         |
| <b>IOP 6.</b> <i>Pre-Argument Preparation</i>   | 134         |
| <b>IOP 7.</b> <i>Identity of Panel</i>  | 134         |
| <b>IOP 8.</b> <i>Checking In with Clerk's Office</i>  | 135         |
| <b>IOP 9.</b> <i>Submission Without Argument</i>  | 135         |
| <b>IOP 10.</b> <i>Time for Oral Argument</i>  | 135         |
| <b>IOP 11.</b> <i>Additional Time for Oral Argument</i>   | 135         |
| <b>IOP 12.</b> <i>Calling the Calendar</i>  | 135         |
| <b>IOP 13.</b> <i>Presenting Argument</i>   | 135         |
| <b>IOP 14.</b> <i>Timer and Lighting Signal Procedure</i>   | 135         |
| <b>IOP 15.</b> <i>Appeals Conference and Designation of Writing Judge</i>                                     | 136         |
| <br><b>FRAP 35. EN BANC DETERMINATION</b>   | <br>137     |
| 35(a) When Hearing or Rehearing En Banc May Be Ordered  | 137         |
| 35(b) Petition for Hearing or Rehearing En Banc   | 137         |
| 35(c) Time for Petition for Hearing or Rehearing En Banc  | 137         |
| 35(d) Number of Copies  | 137         |
| 35(e) Response  | 137         |
| 35(f) Call for a Vote   | 138         |
| <br><b>11th Cir.R. 35-1</b> Number of Copies and Length   | <br>138     |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 35-2</b> Time - Extensions   | 138         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 35-3</b> Extraordinary Nature of Petitions for En Banc Consideration                           | 138         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 35-4</b> Matters Not Considered En Banc  | 138         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 35-5</b> Form of Petition  | 139         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 35-6</b> Motion for Leave to File Amicus Brief in Support of<br>Petition for Rehearing En Banc | <br>140     |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 35-7</b> Response to Petition  | 140         |

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>11th Cir.R. 35-8</b> En Banc Briefs  | 140         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 35-9</b> En Banc Amicus Briefs   | 140         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 35-10</b> Senior Circuit Judges’ Participation                             | 140         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 35-11</b> Effect of Granting Rehearing En Banc                             | 140         |
| <br>  |             |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Time</i>   | 141         |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Length</i>   | 141         |
| <b>IOP 3.</b> <i>Panel Has Control</i>  | 141         |
| <b>IOP 4.</b> <i>Requesting a Poll</i>  | 141         |
| <b>IOP 5.</b> <i>No Poll Request</i>  | 141         |
| <b>IOP 6.</b> <i>Requesting a Poll on Court's Own Motion</i>                              | 141         |
| <b>IOP 7.</b> <i>Polling the Court</i>  | 141         |
| <b>IOP 8.</b> <i>Effect of Recusal or Disqualification on Number of Votes Required</i>    | 141         |
| <b>IOP 9.</b> <i>Negative Poll</i>  | 142         |
| <b>IOP 10.</b> <i>En Banc Rehearing Procedures Following Affirmative Poll</i>             | 142         |
| <b>IOP 11.</b> <i>Electronic Transmission of Emergency Petition for Rehearing En Banc</i> | 142         |
| <br>  |             |
| <b>FRAP 36. ENTRY OF JUDGMENT; NOTICE</b>   | 143         |
| 36(a)    Entry  | 143         |
| 36(b)    Notice   | 143         |
| <br>  |             |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 36-1</b> [Rescinded]   | 143         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 36-2</b> Unpublished Opinions  | 143         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 36-3</b> Publishing Unpublished Opinions                                   | 143         |
| <br>  |             |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Motion to Amend, Correct, or Settle the Judgment</i>                     | 143         |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Effect of Mandate on Precedential Value of Opinion</i>                   | 143         |
| <b>IOP 3.</b> <i>Processing of Opinions</i>   | 144         |
| <b>IOP 4.</b> <i>Circulation of Opinions to Non-Panel Members</i>                         | 144         |
| <b>IOP 5.</b> <i>Publication of Opinions</i>  | 144         |
| <b>IOP 6.</b> <i>Unpublished Opinions</i>   | 144         |
| <b>IOP 7.</b> <i>Citation to Unpublished Opinions by the Court</i>                        | 144         |
| <b>IOP 8.</b> <i>Release of Opinions</i>  | 144         |
| <b>IOP 9.</b> <i>Appearance of Counsel Form</i>   | 145         |
| <b>IOP 10.</b> <i>Citation to Internet Materials in an Opinion</i>                        | 145         |
| <br>  |             |
| <b>FRAP 37. INTEREST ON JUDGMENT</b>  | 146         |
| 37(a)    When the Court Affirms   | 146         |
| 37(b)    When the Court Reverses  | 146         |
| <br>  |             |
| <b>FRAP 38. FRIVOLOUS APPEAL – DAMAGES AND COSTS</b>                                      | 147         |
| <br>  |             |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 38-1</b> Time for Filing Motions   | 147         |

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>IOP</b> <i>Motions for Damages and Costs</i>   | 147         |
| <b>FRAP 39. COSTS</b>   | 148         |
| 39(a)    Against Whom Assessed  | 148         |
| 39(b)    Costs For and Against the United States  | 148         |
| 39(c)    Costs of Copies  | 148         |
| 39(d)    Bill of Costs; Objections; Insertion in Mandate  | 148         |
| 39(e)    Costs on Appeal Taxable in the District Court  | 148         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 39-1</b> Costs   | 149         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 39-2</b> Attorney's Fees   | 149         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 39-2(a)</b> Time for Filing  | 149         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 39-2(b)</b> Required Documentation   | 149         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 39-2(c)</b> Objection to Application   | 150         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 39-2(d)</b> Motion to Transfer   | 150         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 39-2(e)</b> Remand for Further Proceedings   | 150         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 39-3</b> Fee Awards to Prevailing Parties Under<br>the Equal Access to Justice Act           | 150         |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Time - Extensions</i>  | 150         |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Costs for or Against the United States</i>   | 150         |
| <b>IOP 3.</b> <i>Reproduction of Statutes, Rules, and Regulations</i>                                       | 151         |
| <b>FRAP 40. PETITION FOR PANEL REHEARING</b>  | 152         |
| 40(a)    Time to File; Contents; Answer; Action by the Court if Granted                                     | 152         |
| 40(b)    Form of Petition; Length   | 152         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 40-1</b> Contents  | 152         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 40-2</b> Number of Copies  | 152         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 40-3</b> Time - Extensions   | 152         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 40-4</b> [Rescinded]   | 153         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 40-5</b> Supplemental Authorities  | 153         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 40-6</b> Motion for Leave to File Amicus Brief in Support of<br>Petition for Panel Rehearing | 153         |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Necessity for Filing</i>   | 153         |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Petition for Panel Rehearing</i>   | 153         |
| <b>IOP 3.</b> <i>Time</i>   | 153         |
| <b>IOP 4.</b> <i>Form of Petition for Panel Rehearing</i>   | 154         |
| <b>FRAP 41. MANDATE: CONTENTS; ISSUANCE AND EFFECTIVE<br/>                                 DATE; STAY</b>   | 155         |
| 41(a)    Contents   | 155         |
| 41(b)    When Issued  | 155         |

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| 41(c) Effective Date  | 155         |
| 41(d) Staying the Mandate   | 155         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 41-1</b> Stay or Recall of Mandate   | 156         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 41-2</b> Expediting Issuance of Mandate  | 156         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 41-3</b> Published Order Dismissing Appeal   | 156         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 41-4</b> Non-Published Order Dismissing Appeal Issued As Mandate   | 156         |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Stay or Recall of Mandate</i>  | 156         |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Return of Record</i>   | 156         |
| <b>IOP 3.</b> <i>Certified Records for Supreme Court of the United States</i>   | 156         |
| <b>FRAP 42. VOLUNTARY DISMISSAL</b>   | 158         |
| 42(a) Dismissal in the District Court   | 158         |
| 42(b) Dismissal in the Court of Appeals   | 158         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-1</b> Dismissal of Appeals  | 158         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-1(a)</b> Dismissal by Appellant or Petitioner   | 158         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-1(b)</b> Dismissal for Failure to Prosecute   | 158         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-2</b> Dismissal in a Civil Appeal for Appellant's Failure to File Brief or Record Excerpts by Due Date                                  | 159         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-2(a)</b> Applicability of Rule  | 159         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-2(b)</b> Notice of Due Date for Filing Brief and Record Excerpts  | 159         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-2(c)</b> Dismissal Without Further Notice   | 159         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-2(d)</b> Effect of Pending Motion to Extend Time  | 159         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-2(e)</b> Motion to Set Aside Dismissal and Remedy Default   | 159         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-2(f)</b> Failure of Appellee to File Brief by Due Date  | 159         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-3</b> Dismissal in a Civil Appeal for Appellant's Failure to Correct a Deficiency in Briefs or Record Excerpts Within 14 Days of Notice | 160         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-3(a)</b> Applicability of Rule  | 160         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-3(b)</b> Notice to Correct Deficiency in Brief or Record Excerpts   | 160         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-3(c)</b> Dismissal Without Further Notice   | 160         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-3(d)</b> Effect of Pending Motion to Extend Time  | 160         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-3(e)</b> Motion to Set Aside Dismissal and Remedy Default   | 160         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-3(f)</b> Failure of Appellee to File Corrected Brief Within 14 Days of Notice   | 160         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 42-4</b> Frivolous Appeals   | 161         |
| <b>IOP 1.</b> <i>Voluntary Dismissal With Prejudice</i>   | 161         |
| <b>IOP 2.</b> <i>Dismissal Rules Apply to Principal Briefs</i>  | 161         |
| <b>FRAP 43. SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES</b>   | 162         |
| 43(a) Death of a Party  | 162         |

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| 43(b) Substitution for a Reason Other Than Death   | 162         |
| 43(c) Public Officer; Identification; Substitution   | 162         |
| <b>FRAP 44. CASE INVOLVING A CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTION<br/>WHEN THE UNITED STATES OR THE RELEVANT STATE<br/>IS NOT A PARTY</b>                                   | <b>163</b>  |
| 44(a) Constitutional Challenge to Federal Statute  | 163         |
| 44(b) Constitutional Challenge to State Statute  | 163         |
| <b>FRAP 45. CLERK’S DUTIES</b>   | <b>164</b>  |
| 45(a) General Provisions   | 164         |
| 45(b) Records  | 164         |
| 45(c) Notice of an Order or Judgment   | 164         |
| 45(d) Custody of Records and Papers  | 164         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 45-1 Clerk</b>  | <b>165</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 45-1(a) Location</b>  | <b>165</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 45-1(b) Release of Transcripts</b>  | <b>165</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 45-1(c) Office to Be Open</b>   | <b>165</b>  |
| <b>IOP 1. Telephone Inquiries</b>  | <b>165</b>  |
| <b>IOP 2. Emergency Telephone Inquiries After Hours</b>  | <b>165</b>  |
| <b>IOP 3. Miami Satellite Office</b>   | <b>165</b>  |
| <b>FRAP 46. ATTORNEYS</b>  | <b>166</b>  |
| 46(a) Admission to the Bar   | 166         |
| 46(b) Suspension or Disbarment   | 166         |
| 46(c) Discipline   | 166         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-1 Bar Admission and Fees</b>   | <b>167</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-2 Renewal of Bar Membership; Inactive Status</b>   | <b>167</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-3 Admission for Particular Proceeding</b>  | <b>168</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-4 Pro Hac Vice Admission</b>   | <b>168</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-5 Entry of Appearance</b>  | <b>168</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-6 Clerk’s Authority to Accept Filings</b>  | <b>169</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-6(a) Filings from an Attorney Who Is Not a Member<br/>of the Eleventh Circuit Bar</b>  | <b>169</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-6(b) Filings from an Attorney Who Has Not Filed an<br/>Appearance of Counsel Form Within 14 Days After<br/>Notice Is Mailed by the Clerk</b> | <b>169</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-7 Active Membership in Good Standing with State<br/>Bar Required to Practice; Changes in Status of Bar<br/>Membership Must Be Reported</b>   | <b>170</b>  |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-8 Certificate of Admission</b>   | <b>170</b>  |

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-9</b> Attorney Discipline   | 170         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-10</b> Appointment or Withdrawal of Counsel   | 170         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-10(a)</b> Appellate Obligations of Retained Counsel                                     | 170         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-10(b)</b> Habeas Corpus or 28 U.S.C. § 2255 Pauper Appeals                              | 170         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-10(c)</b> Relieving Court Appointed Counsel on Appeal                                   | 170         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-10(d)</b> Criminal Justice Act Appointments   | 170         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 46-10(e)</b> Non-Criminal Justice Act Appointments   | 171         |
| <b>IOP 1. Admissions</b>  | 171         |
| <b>IOP 2. Check Returned for Insufficient Funds</b>   | 171         |
| <b>IOP 3. Components of Attorney Admission Fee</b>  | 171         |
| <b>FRAP 47. LOCAL RULES BY COURTS OF APPEALS</b>  | 172         |
| 47(a) Local Rules   | 172         |
| 47(b) Procedure When There Is No Controlling Law  | 172         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 47-1</b> Name, Seal, and Process   | 172         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 47-1(a)</b> Name   | 172         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 47-1(b)</b> Seal   | 172         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 47-1(c)</b> Writs and Process  | 172         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 47-2</b> Circuit Executive   | 173         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 47-3</b> Circuit Librarian   | 173         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 47-4</b> Staff Attorneys   | 173         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 47-5</b> Judicial Conference   | 173         |
| <b>11th Cir.R. 47-6</b> Restrictions on Practice by Current and Former Employees                          | 173         |
| <b>IOP 1. Physical Facilities</b>   | 173         |
| <b>IOP 2. Judges</b>  | 173         |
| <b>IOP 3. Circuit Executive</b>   | 174         |
| <b>IOP 4. Office of Staff Attorneys</b>   | 174         |
| <b>IOP 5. Library</b>   | 174         |
| <b>IOP 6. Judicial Conference</b>   | 174         |
| <b>IOP 7. Judicial Council</b>  | 174         |
| <b>IOP 8. Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980</b><br>(P.L. 96-452, October 4, 1980) | 174         |
| <b>IOP 9. Recusal or Disqualification of Judges</b>   | 174         |
| <b>IOP 10. Complaints Against Judges</b>  | 175         |
| <b>IOP 11. Pro Se Applications</b>  | 175         |
| <b>IOP 12. Statistics</b>   | 176         |
| <b>FRAP 48. MASTERS</b>   | 177         |
| 48(a) Appointment; Powers   | 177         |
| 48(b) Compensation  | 177         |

## FORMS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>Form 1.</b> Notice of Appeal to a Court of Appeals From a Judgment or Order of a District Court                                 | 178 |
| <b>Form 2.</b> Notice of Appeal to a Court of Appeals From a Decision of the United States Tax Court                               | 179 |
| <b>Form 3.</b> Petition for Review of Order of an Agency, Board, Commission or Officer   | 180 |
| <b>Form 4.</b> Affidavit Accompanying Motion for Permission to Appeal In Forma Pauperis  | 181 |
| <b>Form 5.</b> Notice of Appeal to a Court of Appeals From a Judgment or Order of a District Court or a Bankruptcy Appellate Panel | 185 |
| <b>Form 6.</b> Certificate of Compliance with Rule 32(a)   | 186 |
| <b>INDEX</b>   | 187 |

## ADDENDA TO ELEVENTH CIRCUIT RULES

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <b>ONE</b>   | Rules for Conduct of and Representation and Participation at the Eleventh Circuit Judicial Conference (4/91)   |
| <b>TWO</b>   | Procedures in Proceedings for Review of Orders of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (4/91)  |
| <b>THREE</b> | Rules of the Judicial Council of the Eleventh Circuit Governing Complaints of Judicial Misconduct and Disability (12/03)   |
| <b>FOUR</b>  | Eleventh Circuit Plan Under the Criminal Justice Act and Guidelines for Counsel Supplementing the Eleventh Circuit Plan Under the Criminal Justice Act (12/06)                               |
| <b>FIVE</b>  | Non-Criminal Justice Act Counsel Appointments (8/07)   |
| <b>SIX</b>   | Rules and Regulations of the Judicial Council and the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit for the Selection of Nominees and the Appointment of Bankruptcy Judges (10/92) |
| <b>SEVEN</b> | Policy of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit for the Selection and Appointment or the Re-Appointment of Federal Public Defenders (1/02)                             |
| <b>EIGHT</b> | Rules Governing Attorney Discipline in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit (1/02)   |



1 **FEDERAL RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE**

2  
3 *Effective July 1, 1968, as amended to December 1, ~~2007~~ 2009*

4  
5 with

6  
7 **ELEVENTH CIRCUIT RULES**

8 and

9 **INTERNAL OPERATING PROCEDURES**

10  
11  
12  
13  
14 **TITLE I. APPLICABILITY OF RULES**

15  
16  
17  
18 **FRAP 1. Scope of Rules; Title**

19  
20 **(a) Scope of Rules.**

21  
22 **(1) These rules govern procedure in the United States courts of appeals.**

23  
24 **(2) When these rules provide for filing a motion or other document in the district court,**  
25 **the procedure must comply with the practice of the district court.**

26  
27 **(b) [Abrogated]**

28  
29 **(c) Title. These rules are to be known as the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure.**

30  
31 **(As amended Apr. 30, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Apr. 25, 1989, eff. Dec. 1, 1989; Apr. 29, 1994,**  
32 **eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002.)**

1 **FRAP 2. Suspension of rules**

2  
3 **On its own or a party’s motion, a court of appeals may – to expedite its decision or for**  
4 **other good cause – suspend any provision of these rules in a particular case and order**  
5 **proceedings as it directs, except as otherwise provided in Rule 26(b).**

6  
7 **(As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**

8  
9 \* \* \* \*

10  
11 11th Cir. R. 2-1 Court Action. In lieu of the procedures described in the Eleventh Circuit Rules and  
12 Internal Operating Procedures, the court may take such other or different action as it deems  
13 appropriate.

**1 TITLE II. APPEAL FROM A JUDGMENT OR ORDER OF A DISTRICT  
2 COURT**

**4 FRAP 3. Appeal as of Right — How Taken**

**6 (a) Filing the Notice of Appeal.**

**8 (1) An appeal permitted by law as of right from a district court to a court of appeals may  
9 be taken only by filing a notice of appeal with the district clerk within the time allowed  
10 by Rule 4. At the time of filing, the appellant must furnish the clerk with enough copies  
11 of the notice to enable the clerk to comply with Rule 3(d).**

**13 (2) An appellant’s failure to take any step other than the timely filing of a notice of appeal  
14 does not affect the validity of the appeal, but is ground only for the court of appeals to  
15 act as it considers appropriate, including dismissing the appeal.**

**17 (3) An appeal from a judgment by a magistrate judge in a civil case is taken in the same  
18 way as an appeal from any other district court judgment.**

**20 (4) An appeal by permission under 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b) or an appeal in a bankruptcy case  
21 may be taken only in the manner prescribed by Rules 5 and 6, respectively.**

**23 (b) Joint or Consolidated Appeals.**

**25 (1) When two or more parties are entitled to appeal from a district court judgment or  
26 order, and their interests make joinder practicable, they may file a joint notice of  
27 appeal. They may then proceed on appeal as a single appellant.**

**29 (2) When the parties have filed separate timely notices of appeal, the appeals may be joined  
30 or consolidated by the court of appeals.**

**32 (c) Contents of the Notice of Appeal.**

**34 (1) The notice of appeal must:**

**36 (A) specify the party or parties taking the appeal by naming each one in the caption  
37 or body of the notice, but an attorney representing more than one party may  
38 describe those parties with such terms as “all plaintiffs,” “the defendants,” “the  
39 plaintiffs A, B, et al.,” or “all defendants except X”;**

**41 (B) designate the judgment, order, or part thereof being appealed; and**

**43 (C) name the court to which the appeal is taken.**

1 (2) A pro se notice of appeal is considered filed on behalf of the signer and the signer's  
2 spouse and minor children (if they are parties), unless the notice clearly indicates  
3 otherwise.  
4

5 (3) In a class action, whether or not the class has been certified, the notice of appeal is  
6 sufficient if it names one person qualified to bring the appeal as representative of the  
7 class.  
8

9 (4) An appeal must not be dismissed for informality of form or title of the notice of appeal,  
10 or for failure to name a party whose intent to appeal is otherwise clear from the notice.  
11

12 (5) Form 1 in the Appendix of Forms is a suggested form of a notice of appeal.  
13

14 **(d) Serving the Notice of Appeal.**  
15

16 (1) The district clerk must serve notice of the filing of a notice of appeal by mailing a copy  
17 to each party's counsel of record — excluding the appellant's — or, if a party is  
18 proceeding pro se, to the party's last known address. When a defendant in a criminal  
19 case appeals, the clerk must also serve a copy of the notice of appeal on the defendant,  
20 either by personal service or by mail addressed to the defendant. The clerk must  
21 promptly send a copy of the notice of appeal and of the docket entries — and any later  
22 docket entries — to the clerk of the court of appeals named in the notice. The district  
23 clerk must note, on each copy, the date when the notice of appeal was filed.  
24

25 (2) If an inmate confined in an institution files a notice of appeal in the manner provided  
26 by Rule 4(c), the district clerk must also note the date when the clerk docketed the  
27 notice.  
28

29 (3) The district clerk's failure to serve notice does not affect the validity of the appeal. The  
30 clerk must note on the docket the names of the parties to whom the clerk mails copies,  
31 with the date of mailing. Service is sufficient despite the death of a party or the party's  
32 counsel.  
33

34 **(e) Payment of Fees.** Upon filing a notice of appeal, the appellant must pay the district clerk  
35 all required fees. The district clerk receives the appellate docket fee on behalf of the court  
36 of appeals.  
37

38 (As amended Apr. 30, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 25, 1989,  
39 eff. Dec. 1, 1989; Apr. 22, 1993, eff. Dec. 1, 1993; Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24 ,  
40 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)  
41

42 \* \* \* \*  
43  
44

1 *I.O.P. - Payment of Fees. When the notice of appeal is filed in the district court, counsel must pay*  
2 *to the district court clerk, pursuant to FRAP 3(e), the court of appeals docketing fee of \$450*  
3 *required by 28 U.S.C. § 1913, plus the \$5 district court filing fee required by 28 U.S.C. § 1917.*  
4 *Upon receipt of a copy of a notice of appeal, the clerk of the court of appeals will transmit to counsel*  
5 *a notice advising of other requirements of the rules. See FRAP 13, 15, and 21 for information on*  
6 *payment of fees for Tax Court appeals, petitions for review of agency orders or writs of mandamus*  
7 *or other writs.*  
8  
9 Cross-Reference: FRAP 12, 13, 15, 21  
10

**FRAP 4. Appeal as of Right — When Taken**

**(a) Appeal in a Civil Case.**

**(1) Time for Filing a Notice of Appeal.**

**(A)** In a civil case, except as provided in Rules 4(a)(1)(B), 4(a)(4), and 4(c), the notice of appeal required by Rule 3 must be filed with the district clerk within 30 days after the judgment or order appealed from is entered.

**(B)** When the United States or its officer or agency is a party, the notice of appeal may be filed by any party within 60 days after the judgment or order appealed from is entered.

**(C)** An appeal from an order granting or denying an application for a writ of error *coram nobis* is an appeal in a civil case for purposes of Rule 4(a).

**(2) Filing Before Entry of Judgment.** A notice of appeal filed after the court announces a decision or order — but before the entry of the judgment or order — is treated as filed on the date of and after the entry.

**(3) Multiple Appeals.** If one party timely files a notice of appeal, any other party may file a notice of appeal within 14 days after the date when the first notice was filed, or within the time otherwise prescribed by this Rule 4(a), whichever period ends later.

**(4) Effect of a Motion on a Notice of Appeal.**

**(A)** If a party timely files in the district court any of the following motions under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the time to file an appeal runs for all parties from the entry of the order disposing of the last such remaining motion:

**(i)** for judgment under Rule 50(b);

**(ii)** to amend or make additional factual findings under Rule 52(b), whether or not granting the motion would alter the judgment;

**(iii)** for attorney’s fees under Rule 54 if the district court extends the time to appeal under Rule 58;

**(iv)** to alter or amend the judgment under Rule 59;

**(v)** for a new trial under Rule 59; or

**(vi)** for relief under Rule 60 if the motion is filed no later than ~~10~~ **28** days after the judgment is entered.

1 (B) (i) If a party files a notice of appeal after the court announces or enters a  
2 judgment — but before it disposes of any motion listed in Rule 4(a)(4)(A) —  
3 the notice becomes effective to appeal a judgment or order, in whole or in  
4 part, when the order disposing of the last such remaining motion is entered.  
5

6 (ii) A party intending to challenge an order disposing of any motion listed in  
7 Rule 4(a)(4)(A), or a ~~judgment altered or amended~~ **judgment's alteration or**  
8 **amendment** upon such a motion, must file a notice of appeal, or an amended  
9 notice of appeal — in compliance with Rule 3(c) — within the time  
10 prescribed by this Rule measured from the entry of the order disposing of  
11 the last such remaining motion.  
12

13 (iii) No additional fee is required to file an amended notice.  
14

15 (5) Motion for Extension of Time.  
16

17 (A) The district court may extend the time to file a notice of appeal if:  
18

19 (i) a party so moves no later than 30 days after the time prescribed by this Rule  
20 4(a) expires; and  
21

22 (ii) regardless of whether its motion is filed before or during the 30 days after  
23 the time prescribed by this Rule 4(a) expires, that party shows excusable  
24 neglect or good cause.  
25

26 (B) A motion filed before the expiration of the time prescribed in Rule 4(a)(1) or (3)  
27 may be ex parte unless the court requires otherwise. If the motion is filed after  
28 the expiration of the prescribed time, notice must be given to the other parties in  
29 accordance with local rules.  
30

31 (C) No extension under this Rule 4(a)(5) may exceed 30 days after the prescribed time  
32 or ~~10~~ **14** days after the date when the order granting the motion is entered,  
33 whichever is later.  
34

35 (6) Reopening the Time to File an Appeal. The district court may reopen the time to file  
36 an appeal for a period of 14 days after the date when its order to reopen is entered, but  
37 only if all the following conditions are satisfied:  
38

39 (A) the court finds that the moving party did not receive notice under Federal Rule  
40 of Civil Procedure 77(d) of the entry of the judgment or order sought to be  
41 appealed within 21 days after entry;  
42

43 (B) the motion is filed within 180 days after the judgment or order is entered or  
44 within ~~7~~ **14** days after the moving party receives notice under Federal Rule of  
45 Civil Procedure 77(d) of the entry, whichever is earlier; and  
46

1 (C) the court finds that no party would be prejudiced.

2  
3 **(7) Entry Defined.**

4  
5 **(A) A judgment or order is entered for purposes of this Rule 4(a):**

6  
7 **(i) if Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 58(a)(1) does not require a separate**  
8 **document, when the judgment or order is entered in the civil docket under**  
9 **Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 79(a); or**

10  
11 **(ii) if Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 58(a)(1) requires a separate document,**  
12 **when the judgment or order is entered in the civil docket under Federal**  
13 **Rule of Civil Procedure 79(a) and when the earliest of these events occurs:**

- 14  
15 • the judgment or order is set forth on a separate document, or  
16  
17 • 150 days have run from entry of the judgment or order in the civil  
18 docket under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 79(a).

19  
20 **(B) A failure to set forth a judgment or order on a separate document when required**  
21 **by Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 58(a)(1) does not affect the validity of an**  
22 **appeal from that judgment or order.**

23  
24 **(b) Appeal in a Criminal Case.**

25  
26 **(1) Time for Filing a Notice of Appeal.**

27  
28 **(A) In a criminal case, a defendant's notice of appeal must be filed in the district court**  
29 **within ~~10~~ 14 days after the later of:**

- 30  
31 **(i) the entry of either the judgment or the order being appealed; or**  
32  
33 **(ii) the filing of the government's notice of appeal.**

34  
35 **(B) When the government is entitled to appeal, its notice of appeal must be filed in the**  
36 **district court within 30 days after the later of:**

- 37  
38 **(i) the entry of the judgment or order being appealed; or**  
39  
40 **(ii) the filing of a notice of appeal by any defendant.**

41  
42 **(2) Filing Before Entry of Judgment. A notice of appeal filed after the court announces a**  
43 **decision, sentence, or order — but before the entry of the judgment or order — is**  
44 **treated as filed on the date of and after the entry.**  
45



1 **(3) Effect of a Motion on a Notice of Appeal.**

2  
3 **(A) If a defendant timely makes any of the following motions under the Federal Rules**  
4 **of Criminal Procedure, the notice of appeal from a judgment of conviction must**  
5 **be filed within ~~10~~-14 days after the entry of the order disposing of the last such**  
6 **remaining motion, or within ~~10~~-14 days after the entry of the judgment of**  
7 **conviction, whichever period ends later. This provision applies to a timely**  
8 **motion:**

9  
10 **(i) for judgment of acquittal under Rule 29;**

11  
12 **(ii) for a new trial under Rule 33, but if based on newly discovered evidence,**  
13 **only if the motion is made no later than ~~10~~-14 days after the entry of the**  
14 **judgment; or**

15  
16 **(iii) for arrest of judgment under Rule 34.**

17  
18 **(B) A notice of appeal filed after the court announces a decision, sentence, or order —**  
19 **but before it disposes of any of the motions referred to in Rule 4(b)(3)(A) —**  
20 **becomes effective upon the later of the following:**

21  
22 **(i) the entry of the order disposing of the last such remaining motion; or**

23  
24 **(ii) the entry of the judgment of conviction.**

25  
26 **(C) A valid notice of appeal is effective — without amendment — to appeal from an**  
27 **order disposing of any of the motions referred to in Rule 4(b)(3)(A).**

28  
29 **(4) Motion for Extension of Time. Upon a finding of excusable neglect or good cause, the**  
30 **district court may — before or after the time has expired, with or without motion and**  
31 **notice — extend the time to file a notice of appeal for a period not to exceed 30 days**  
32 **from the expiration of the time otherwise prescribed by this Rule 4(b).**

33  
34 **(5) Jurisdiction. The filing of a notice of appeal under this Rule 4(b) does not divest a**  
35 **district court of jurisdiction to correct a sentence under Federal Rule of Criminal**  
36 **Procedure 35(a), nor does the filing of a motion under 35(a) affect the validity of a**  
37 **notice of appeal filed before entry of the order disposing of the motion. The filing of**  
38 **a motion under Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 35(a) does not suspend the time**  
39 **for filing a notice of appeal from a judgment of conviction.**

40  
41 **(6) Entry Defined. A judgment or order is entered for purposes of this Rule 4(b) when it**  
42 **is entered on the criminal docket.**

43  
44 **(c) Appeal by an Inmate Confined in an Institution.**

1 (1) If an inmate confined in an institution files a notice of appeal in either a civil or a  
2 criminal case, the notice is timely if it is deposited in the institution's internal mail  
3 system on or before the last day for filing. If an institution has a system designed for  
4 legal mail, the inmate must use that system to receive the benefit of this rule. Timely  
5 filing may be shown by a declaration in compliance with 28 U.S.C. § 1746 or by a  
6 notarized statement, either of which must set forth the date of deposit and state that  
7 first-class postage has been prepaid.

8  
9 (2) If an inmate files the first notice of appeal in a civil case under this Rule 4(c), the 14-day  
10 period provided in Rule 4(a)(3) for another party to file a notice of appeal runs from  
11 the date when the district court docketed the first notice.

12  
13 (3) When a defendant in a criminal case files a notice of appeal under this Rule 4(c), the  
14 30-day period for the government to file its notice of appeal runs from the entry of the  
15 judgment or order appealed from or from the district court's docketing of the  
16 defendant's notice of appeal, whichever is later.

17  
18 (d) Mistaken Filing in the Court of Appeals. If a notice of appeal in either a civil or a criminal  
19 case is mistakenly filed in the court of appeals, the clerk of that court must note on the  
20 notice the date when it was received and send it to the district clerk. The notice is then  
21 considered filed in the district court on the date so noted.

22  
23 (As amended Apr. 30, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; May 1, 1991, eff. Dec. 1, 1991; Apr. 22, 1993, eff.  
24 Dec. 1, 1993; Apr. 27, 1995, eff. Dec. 1, 1995; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff.  
25 Dec. 1, 2002; Apr. 25, 2005, eff. Dec. 1, 2005; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)

26  
27 \* \* \* \*

28  
29 *I.O.P. - Timely Filing Required.* Except for notices of appeal filed by inmates of correctional  
30 institutions as provided in FRAP 4(c), notices of appeal must be timely filed in the office of the clerk  
31 of the district court. ~~*The provisions of FRAP 25(a) concerning filing by mail do not apply.*~~

32  
33 Cross-Reference: Fed.R.Civ.P. 54, 58, 79(a); 28 U.S.C. § 1292

**FRAP 5. Appeal by Permission**

**(a) Petition for Permission to Appeal.**

- (1) To request permission to appeal when an appeal is within the court of appeals' discretion, a party must file a petition for permission to appeal. The petition must be filed with the circuit clerk with proof of service on all other parties to the district court action.**
- (2) The petition must be filed within the time specified by the statute or rule authorizing the appeal or, if no such time is specified, within the time provided by Rule 4(a) for filing a notice of appeal.**
- (3) If a party cannot petition for appeal unless the district court first enters an order granting permission to do so or stating that the necessary conditions are met, the district court may amend its order, either on its own or in response to a party's motion, to include the required permission or statement. In that event, the time to petition runs from entry of the amended order.**

**(b) Contents of the Petition; Answer or Cross-Petition; Oral Argument.**

**(1) The petition must include the following:**

- (A) the facts necessary to understand the question presented;**
- (B) the question itself;**
- (C) the relief sought;**
- (D) the reasons why the appeal should be allowed and is authorized by a statute or rule; and**
- (E) an attached copy of:**
  - (i) the order, decree, or judgment complained of and any related opinion or memorandum, and**
  - (ii) any order stating the district court's permission to appeal or finding that the necessary conditions are met.**

- (2) A party may file an answer in opposition or a cross-petition within 7-10 days after the petition is served.**

(3) The petition and answer will be submitted without oral argument unless the court of appeals orders otherwise.

(c) **Form of Papers; Number of Copies.** All papers must conform to Rule 32(c)(2). Except by the court's permission, a paper must not exceed 20 pages, exclusive of the disclosure statement, the proof of service, and the accompanying documents required by Rule 5(b)(1)(E). An original and 3 copies must be filed unless the court requires a different number by local rule or by order in a particular case.

(d) **Grant of Permission; Fees; Cost Bond; Filing the Record.**

(1) Within ~~10~~ **14** days after the entry of the order granting permission to appeal, the appellant must:

(A) pay the district clerk all required fees; and

(B) file a cost bond if required under Rule 7.

(2) A notice of appeal need not be filed. The date when the order granting permission to appeal is entered serves as the date of the notice of appeal for calculating time under these rules.

(3) The district clerk must notify the circuit clerk once the petitioner has paid the fees. Upon receiving this notice, the circuit clerk must enter the appeal on the docket. The record must be forwarded and filed in accordance with Rules 11 and 12(c).

(As amended Apr. 30, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)

\* \* \* \*

**11th Cir. R. 5-1 Certificate Required.** The petition and answer shall contain a Certificate of Interested Persons and Corporate Disclosure Statement as described in FRAP 26.1 and the accompanying circuit rules.

\* \* \* \*

*I.O.P. -*

*1. Appeals by Permission. When the petition is granted, counsel must pay to the district court clerk the court of appeals docketing fee of \$450 required by 28 U.S.C. § 1913, plus the \$5 district court filing fee required by 28 U.S.C. § 1917.*

*2. Pro Hac Vice Admission. When an application to appear pro hac vice is granted while a petition for permission to appeal is pending, the attorney's pro hac vice admission continues in effect for the appeal if the petition is granted. See 11th Cir. R. 46-4.*

Cross-Reference: FRAP 3, 26.1

**FRAP 6. Appeal in a Bankruptcy Case from a Final Judgment, Order, or Decree of a District Court or Bankruptcy Appellate Panel**

**(a) Appeal From a Judgment, Order, or Decree of a District Court Exercising Original Jurisdiction in a Bankruptcy Case.** An appeal to a court of appeals from a final judgment, order, or decree of a district court exercising jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. § 1334 is taken as any other civil appeal under these rules.

**(b) Appeal From a Judgment, Order, or Decree of a District Court or Bankruptcy Appellate Panel Exercising Appellate Jurisdiction in a Bankruptcy Case.**

**(1) Applicability of Other Rules.** These rules apply to an appeal to a court of appeals under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) from a final judgment, order, or decree of a district court or bankruptcy appellate panel exercising appellate jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. § 158(a) or (b). But there are 3 exceptions:

- (A)** Rules 4(a)(4), 4(b), 9, 10, 11, 12(b), 13–20, 22–23, and 24(b) do not apply;
- (B)** the reference in Rule 3(c) to “Form 1 in the Appendix of Forms” must be read as a reference to Form 5; and
- (C)** when the appeal is from a bankruptcy appellate panel, the term “district court,” as used in any applicable rule, means “appellate panel.”

**(2) Additional Rules.** In addition to the rules made applicable by Rule 6(b)(1), the following rules apply:

- (A) Motion for rehearing.**
  - (i)** If a timely motion for rehearing under Bankruptcy Rule 8015 is filed, the time to appeal for all parties runs from the entry of the order disposing of the motion. A notice of appeal filed after the district court or bankruptcy appellate panel announces or enters a judgment, order, or decree — but before disposition of the motion for rehearing — becomes effective when the order disposing of the motion for rehearing is entered.
  - (ii)** Appellate review of the order disposing of the motion requires the party, in compliance with Rules 3(c) and 6(b)(1)(B), to amend a previously filed notice of appeal. A party intending to challenge an altered or amended judgment, order, or decree must file a notice of appeal or amended notice of appeal within the time prescribed by Rule 4 — excluding Rules 4(a)(4) and 4(b) — measured from the entry of the order disposing of the motion.
  - (iii)** No additional fee is required to file an amended notice.

1       **(B) The record on appeal.**  
2

- 3       (i)   **Within ~~10~~-14 days after filing the notice of appeal, the appellant must file**  
4       **with the clerk possessing the record assembled in accordance with**  
5       **Bankruptcy Rule 8006 — and serve on the appellee — a statement of the**  
6       **issues to be presented on appeal and a designation of the record to be**  
7       **certified and sent to the circuit clerk.**  
8  
9       (ii)   **An appellee who believes that other parts of the record are necessary must,**  
10       **within ~~10~~-14 days after being served with the appellant’s designation, file**  
11       **with the clerk and serve on the appellant a designation of additional parts**  
12       **to be included.**  
13  
14       (iii)   **The record on appeal consists of:**  
15  
16           •   **the redesignated record as provided above;**  
17  
18           •   **the proceedings in the district court or bankruptcy appellate panel;**  
19           **and**  
20  
21           •   **a certified copy of the docket entries prepared by the clerk under Rule**  
22           **3(d).**  
23

24       **(C) Forwarding the record.**  
25

- 26       (i)   **When the record is complete, the district clerk or bankruptcy appellate**  
27       **panel clerk must number the documents constituting the record and send**  
28       **them promptly to the circuit clerk together with a list of the documents**  
29       **correspondingly numbered and reasonably identified. Unless directed to do**  
30       **so by a party or the circuit clerk, the clerk will not send to the court of**  
31       **appeals documents of unusual bulk or weight, physical exhibits other than**  
32       **documents, or other parts of the record designated for omission by local rule**  
33       **of the court of appeals. If the exhibits are unusually bulky or heavy, a party**  
34       **must arrange with the clerks in advance for their transportation and receipt.**  
35  
36       (ii)   **All parties must do whatever else is necessary to enable the clerk to assemble**  
37       **and forward the record. The court of appeals may provide by rule or order**  
38       **that a certified copy of the docket entries be sent in place of the redesignated**  
39       **record, but any party may request at any time during the pendency of the**  
40       **appeal that the redesignated record be sent.**  
41

- 42       **(D) Filing the record. Upon receiving the record — or a certified copy of the docket**  
43       **entries sent in place of the redesignated record — the circuit clerk must file it and**  
44       **immediately notify all parties of the filing date.**  
45

1 (As amended Apr. 25, 1989, eff. Dec. 1, 1989; Apr. 22, 1993, eff. Dec. 1, 1993; Apr. 24, 1998,  
2 eff. Dec. 1, 1998; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)

3

4 \* \* \* \*

5

6 *I.O.P. - Direct Appeal. The Judicial Council of the Eleventh Circuit has not established a*  
7 *bankruptcy appellate panel. A direct appeal from a bankruptcy court to the court of appeals is*  
8 *available only as authorized by statute. See 28 U.S.C. § 158(d).*

9

10 Cross-Reference: FRAP 3, 4

11

1 **FRAP 7. Bond for Costs on Appeal in a Civil Case**

2

3     **In a civil case, the district court may require an appellant to file a bond or provide other**  
4 **security in any form and amount necessary to ensure payment of costs on appeal. Rule 8(b)**  
5 **applies to a surety on a bond given under this rule.**

6

7 **(As amended Apr. 30, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**

8



**FRAP 8. Stay or Injunction Pending Appeal**

**(a) Motion for Stay.**

**(1) Initial Motion in the District Court.** A party must ordinarily move first in the district court for the following relief:

**(A)** a stay of the judgment or order of a district court pending appeal;

**(B)** approval of a supersedeas bond; or

**(C)** an order suspending, modifying, restoring, or granting an injunction while an appeal is pending.

**(2) Motion in the Court of Appeals; Conditions on Relief.** A motion for the relief mentioned in Rule 8(a)(1) may be made to the court of appeals or to one of its judges.

**(A) The motion must:**

**(i)** show that moving first in the district court would be impracticable; or

**(ii)** state that, a motion having been made, the district court denied the motion or failed to afford the relief requested and state any reasons given by the district court for its action.

**(B) The motion must also include:**

**(i)** the reasons for granting the relief requested and the facts relied on;

**(ii)** originals or copies of affidavits or other sworn statements supporting facts subject to dispute; and

**(iii)** relevant parts of the record.

**(C) The moving party must give reasonable notice of the motion to all parties.**

**(D) A motion under this Rule 8(a)(2) must be filed with the circuit clerk and normally will be considered by a panel of the court. But in an exceptional case in which time requirements make that procedure impracticable, the motion may be made to and considered by a single judge.**

**(E) The court may condition relief on a party's filing a bond or other appropriate security in the district court.**

1 (b) **Proceeding Against a Surety.** If a party gives security in the form of a bond or stipulation  
2 or other undertaking with one or more sureties, each surety submits to the jurisdiction of  
3 the district court and irrevocably appoints the district clerk as the surety's agent on whom  
4 any papers affecting the surety's liability on the bond or undertaking may be served. On  
5 motion, a surety's liability may be enforced in the district court without the necessity of an  
6 independent action. The motion and any notice that the district court prescribes may be  
7 served on the district clerk, who must promptly mail a copy to each surety whose address  
8 is known.

9  
10 (c) **Stay in a Criminal Case.** Rule 38 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure governs a  
11 stay in a criminal case.

12  
13 (As amended Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 27, 1995, eff. Dec. 1, 1995; Apr. 24, 1998,  
14 eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)

15  
16 \* \* \* \*

17  
18 11th Cir. R. 8-1 Motions. Motions for stay or injunction pending appeal must include a copy of the  
19 judgment or order from which relief is sought and of any opinion or findings of the district court, and  
20 shall otherwise comply with the rules.

21  
22 11th Cir. R. 8-2 Motion for Reconsideration. A motion to reconsider, vacate, or modify an order  
23 granting or denying relief under FRAP 8 must be filed within 21 days of the entry of such order. No  
24 additional time shall be allowed for mailing.

25  
26 \* \* \* \*

27  
28 *I.O.P. - Proof of Service Required. Motions for stay or injunction pending appeal must include*  
29 *proof of service on all parties appearing below.*

30  
31 Cross-Reference: FRAP 27

**FRAP 9. Release in a Criminal Case**

**(a) Release Before Judgment of Conviction.**

**(1) The district court must state in writing, or orally on the record, the reasons for an order regarding the release or detention of a defendant in a criminal case. A party appealing from the order must file with the court of appeals a copy of the district court's order and the court's statement of reasons as soon as practicable after filing the notice of appeal. An appellant who questions the factual basis for the district court's order must file a transcript of the release proceedings or an explanation of why a transcript was not obtained.**

**(2) After reasonable notice to the appellee, the court of appeals must promptly determine the appeal on the basis of the papers, affidavits, and parts of the record that the parties present or the court requires. Unless the court so orders, briefs need not be filed.**

**(3) The court of appeals or one of its judges may order the defendant's release pending the disposition of the appeal.**

**(b) Release After Judgment of Conviction. A party entitled to do so may obtain review of a district court order regarding release after a judgment of conviction by filing a notice of appeal from that order in the district court, or by filing a motion in the court of appeals if the party has already filed a notice of appeal from the judgment of conviction. Both the order and the review are subject to Rule 9(a). The papers filed by the party seeking review must include a copy of the judgment of conviction.**

**(c) Criteria for Release. The court must make its decision regarding release in accordance with the applicable provisions of 18 U.S.C. §§ 3142, 3143, and 3145(c).**

**(As amended Apr. 24, 1972, eff. Oct. 1, 1972; Oct. 12, 1984; Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**

\* \* \* \*

**11th Cir. R. 9-1 Motions. Motions for release or for modification of the conditions of release must include a copy of the judgment or order from which relief is sought and of any opinion or findings of the district court.**

\* \* \* \*

***I.O.P. - Proof of Service Required. Motions for release or for modification of the conditions of release must include proof of service on all parties appearing below.***

**Cross-Reference: FRAP 23, 27**

**FRAP 10. The Record on Appeal**

**(a) Composition of the Record on Appeal.** The following items constitute the record on appeal:

- (1) the original papers and exhibits filed in the district court;**
- (2) the transcript of proceedings, if any; and**
- (3) a certified copy of the docket entries prepared by the district clerk.**

**(b) The Transcript of Proceedings.**

**(1) Appellant's Duty to Order.** Within ~~10~~**14** days after filing the notice of appeal or entry of an order disposing of the last timely remaining motion of a type specified in Rule 4(a)(4)(A), whichever is later, the appellant must do either of the following:

**(A) order from the reporter a transcript of such parts of the proceedings not already on file as the appellant considers necessary, subject to a local rule of the court of appeals and with the following qualifications:**

- (i) the order must be in writing;**
- (ii) if the cost of the transcript is to be paid by the United States under the Criminal Justice Act, the order must so state; and**
- (iii) the appellant must, within the same period, file a copy of the order with the district clerk; or**

**(B) file a certificate stating that no transcript will be ordered.**

**(2) Unsupported Finding or Conclusion.** If the appellant intends to urge on appeal that a finding or conclusion is unsupported by the evidence or is contrary to the evidence, the appellant must include in the record a transcript of all evidence relevant to that finding or conclusion.

**(3) Partial Transcript.** Unless the entire transcript is ordered:

**(A) the appellant must — within the ~~10~~**14** days provided in Rule 10(b)(1) — file a statement of the issues that the appellant intends to present on the appeal and must serve on the appellee a copy of both the order or certificate and the statement;**

1 (B) if the appellee considers it necessary to have a transcript of other parts of the  
2 proceedings, the appellee must, within ~~10~~ 14 days after the service of the order or  
3 certificate and the statement of the issues, file and serve on the appellant a  
4 designation of additional parts to be ordered; and  
5

6 (C) unless within ~~10~~ 14 days after service of that designation the appellant has  
7 ordered all such parts, and has so notified the appellee, the appellee may within  
8 the following ~~10~~ 14 days either order the parts or move in the district court for an  
9 order requiring the appellant to do so.  
10

11 (4) Payment. At the time of ordering, a party must make satisfactory arrangements with  
12 the reporter for paying the cost of the transcript.  
13

14 (c) Statement of the Evidence When the Proceedings Were Not Recorded or When a  
15 Transcript Is Unavailable. If the transcript of a hearing or trial is unavailable, the  
16 appellant may prepare a statement of the evidence or proceedings from the best available  
17 means, including the appellant's recollection. The statement must be served on the  
18 appellee, who may serve objections or proposed amendments within ~~10~~ 14 days after being  
19 served. The statement and any objections or proposed amendments must then be submitted  
20 to the district court for settlement and approval. As settled and approved, the statement  
21 must be included by the district clerk in the record on appeal.  
22

23 (d) Agreed Statement as the Record on Appeal. In place of the record on appeal as defined in  
24 Rule 10(a), the parties may prepare, sign, and submit to the district court a statement of  
25 the case showing how the issues presented by the appeal arose and were decided in the  
26 district court. The statement must set forth only those facts averred and proved or sought  
27 to be proved that are essential to the court's resolution of the issues. If the statement is  
28 truthful, it — together with any additions that the district court may consider necessary  
29 to a full presentation of the issues on appeal — must be approved by the district court and  
30 must then be certified to the court of appeals as the record on appeal. The district clerk  
31 must then send it to the circuit clerk within the time provided by Rule 11. A copy of the  
32 agreed statement may be filed in place of the appendix required by Rule 30.  
33

34 (e) Correction or Modification of the Record.  
35

36 (1) If any difference arises about whether the record truly discloses what occurred in the  
37 district court, the difference must be submitted to and settled by that court and the  
38 record conformed accordingly.  
39

40 (2) If anything material to either party is omitted from or misstated in the record by error  
41 or accident, the omission or misstatement may be corrected and a supplemental record  
42 may be certified and forwarded:  
43

44 (A) on stipulation of the parties;  
45  
46

1 (B) by the district court before or after the record has been forwarded; or

2  
3 (C) by the court of appeals.

4  
5 (3) All other questions as to the form and content of the record must be presented to the  
6 court of appeals.

7  
8 (As amended Apr. 30, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; May 1, 1991, eff.  
9 Dec. 1, 1991; Apr. 22, 1993, eff. Dec. 1, 1993; Apr. 27, 1995, eff. Dec. 1, 1995; Apr. 24, 1998, eff.  
10 Dec. 1, 1998; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)

11  
12 \* \* \* \*

13  
14 11th Cir. R. 10-1 Ordering the Transcript - Duties of Appellant and Appellee. Appellant's written  
15 order for a transcript or certification that no transcript will be ordered, as required by FRAP 10(b),  
16 shall be on a form prescribed by the court of appeals. Counsel and pro se parties shall file the  
17 original with the district court clerk, and send copies to the appropriate court reporter(s), the clerk  
18 of the court of appeals, and all parties, in conformance with instructions included on the form. The  
19 form must be filed and copies sent as indicated above within ~~10~~14 days after filing the notice of  
20 appeal or after entry of an order disposing of the last timely motion of a type specified in FRAP  
21 4(a)(4).

22  
23 If a transcript is to be ordered by counsel appointed under the Criminal Justice Act, and counsel  
24 has not yet submitted to the district judge for approval a CJA Form 24, "Authorization and Voucher  
25 for Payment of Transcript," counsel shall attach to the transcript order form filed with the district  
26 court an original completed and signed CJA 24 form requesting authorization for government  
27 payment of the transcript. The district court clerk will submit the CJA 24 to the appropriate district  
28 judge for a ruling.

29  
30 If an appellee designates additional parts of the proceedings to be ordered, orders additional parts  
31 of the proceedings, or moves in the district court for an order requiring appellant to do so, as  
32 provided by FRAP 10(b), a copy of such designation, transcript order, or motion shall be  
33 simultaneously sent to the clerk of this court in addition to being filed and served on other parties  
34 as provided by FRAP 10(b).

35  
36 \* \* \* \*

37  
38 *I.O.P.- Ordering the Transcript. The transcript order form prescribed by the court of appeals may*  
39 *be obtained from the district court. Financial arrangements for payment of the costs of the*  
40 *transcript which are satisfactory to the reporter must be made before the transcript order is*  
41 *complete and signed by appellant.*

**FRAP 11. Forwarding the Record**

**(a) Appellant's Duty.** An appellant filing a notice of appeal must comply with Rule 10(b) and must do whatever else is necessary to enable the clerk to assemble and forward the record. If there are multiple appeals from a judgment or order, the clerk must forward a single record.

**(b) Duties of Reporter and District Clerk.**

**(1) Reporter's Duty to Prepare and File a Transcript.** The reporter must prepare and file a transcript as follows:

**(A)** Upon receiving an order for a transcript, the reporter must enter at the foot of the order the date of its receipt and the expected completion date and send a copy, so endorsed, to the circuit clerk.

**(B)** If the transcript cannot be completed within 30 days of the reporter's receipt of the order, the reporter may request the circuit clerk to grant additional time to complete it. The clerk must note on the docket the action taken and notify the parties.

**(C)** When a transcript is complete, the reporter must file it with the district clerk and notify the circuit clerk of the filing.

**(D)** If the reporter fails to file the transcript on time, the circuit clerk must notify the district judge and do whatever else the court of appeals directs.

**(2) District Clerk's Duty to Forward.** When the record is complete, the district clerk must number the documents constituting the record and send them promptly to the circuit clerk together with a list of the documents correspondingly numbered and reasonably identified. Unless directed to do so by a party or the circuit clerk, the district clerk will not send to the court of appeals documents of unusual bulk or weight, physical exhibits other than documents, or other parts of the record designated for omission by local rule of the court of appeals. If the exhibits are unusually bulky or heavy, a party must arrange with the clerks in advance for their transportation and receipt.

**(c) Retaining the Record Temporarily in the District Court for Use in Preparing the Appeal.** The parties may stipulate, or the district court on motion may order, that the district clerk retain the record temporarily for the parties to use in preparing the papers on appeal. In that event the district clerk must certify to the circuit clerk that the record on appeal is complete. Upon receipt of the appellee's brief, or earlier if the court orders or the parties agree, the appellant must request the district clerk to forward the record.

**(d) [Abrogated.]**

1 (e) Retaining the Record by Court Order.

2  
3 (1) The court of appeals may, by order or local rule, provide that a certified copy of the  
4 docket entries be forwarded instead of the entire record. But a party may at any time  
5 during the appeal request that designated parts of the record be forwarded.

6  
7 (2) The district court may order the record or some part of it retained if the court needs  
8 it while the appeal is pending, subject, however, to call by the court of appeals.

9  
10 (3) If part or all of the record is ordered retained, the district clerk must send to the court  
11 of appeals a copy of the order and the docket entries together with the parts of the  
12 original record allowed by the district court and copies of any parts of the record  
13 designated by the parties.

14  
15 (f) Retaining Parts of the Record in the District Court by Stipulation of the Parties. The  
16 parties may agree by written stipulation filed in the district court that designated parts of  
17 the record be retained in the district court subject to call by the court of appeals or request  
18 by a party. The parts of the record so designated remain a part of the record on appeal.

19  
20 (g) Record for a Preliminary Motion in the Court of Appeals. If, before the record is  
21 forwarded, a party makes any of the following motions in the court of appeals:

- 22  
23 ● for dismissal;  
24 ● for release;  
25 ● for a stay pending appeal;  
26 ● for additional security on the bond on appeal or on a supersedeas bond; or  
27 ● for any other intermediate order —

28  
29 the district clerk must send the court of appeals any parts of the record designated by any  
30 party.

31  
32 (As amended Apr. 30, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 24, 1998,  
33 eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)

34  
35 \* \* \* \*

36  
37 [11th Cir. R. 11-1 Duties of Court Reporters; Extensions of Time](#). In each case in which a transcript  
38 is ordered, the court reporter shall furnish the following information on a form prescribed by the  
39 clerk of this court:

40  
41 (a) acknowledge that the reporter has received the order for the transcript and the date of the  
42 order;

43  
44 (b) state whether adequate financial arrangements have been made under CJA or otherwise;  
45



1 (c) state the number of trial or hearing days involved in the transcript and an estimate of the  
2 number of pages;

3  
4 (d) give the estimated date on which the transcript is to be completed.  
5

6 The court reporter shall notify the ordering party and the clerk of this court at the time that  
7 ordered transcripts are filed in the district court. A court reporter who requests an extension of time  
8 for filing the transcript beyond the 30 day period fixed by FRAP 11(b) shall file a written application  
9 with the clerk of the court of appeals on a form provided by the clerk of this court and shall specify  
10 in detail the amount of work that has been accomplished on the transcript, list all outstanding  
11 transcripts due to this and other courts and the due date for filing each and set forth the reasons  
12 which make an extension of time for filing the transcript appropriate. The court reporter shall certify  
13 that the court reporter has sent a copy of the application to both the Chief District Judge of that  
14 district, to the district judge who tried the case, and to all counsel of record. In some cases this court  
15 may require written approval of the request by the appropriate district judge. The clerk of the court  
16 of appeals shall also send a copy of the clerk's action on the application to both the appropriate Chief  
17 District Judge and the district judge. If the court reporter files the transcript beyond the 30 day  
18 period fixed by FRAP 11(b) without having obtained an extension of time to do so, the clerk of the  
19 court of appeals shall so notify the appropriate Chief District Judge as well as the district judge.  
20

21 11th Cir. R. 11-2 Certification and Transmission of Record - Duties of District Court Clerk. The  
22 clerk of the district court is responsible for determining when the record on appeal is complete for  
23 purposes of the appeal. Upon completion of the record the clerk of the district court shall  
24 temporarily retain the record for use by the parties in preparing appellate papers. The clerk of the  
25 district court shall certify to the parties on appeal and to the clerk of this court that the record  
26 (including the transcript or parts thereof designated for inclusion, and all necessary exhibits) is  
27 complete for purposes of appeal. Unless the required certification can be transmitted to the clerk of  
28 this court within 14 days from the filing by appellant of a certificate that no transcript is necessary  
29 or 14 days after the filing of the transcript of trial proceedings if one has been ordered, whichever  
30 is later, the clerk of the district court shall advise the clerk of this court of the reasons for delay and  
31 request additional time for filing the required certification. Upon notification from this court that  
32 the brief of the appellee has been filed, the clerk of the district court shall forthwith transmit the  
33 complete original record. When a document in the record was electronically filed, and a  
34 corresponding original paper document was not filed, the clerk of the district court shall include a  
35 paper copy of the electronic document in the record transmitted to this court in the form required by  
36 11th Cir. R. 11-4. The clerk of the district court shall identify the paper copy as a copy of an  
37 electronically filed document.  
38

39 11th Cir. R. 11-3 Preparation and Transmission of Exhibits - Duties of District Court Clerk. The  
40 clerk of the district court is responsible for transmitting with the record to the clerk of this court a  
41 list of documents correspondingly numbered and identified with reasonable definiteness.  
42 Contraband, weapons, or currency shall not be sent except by court order. The clerk of the district  
43 court must make advance arrangements with the clerk of the court of appeals prior to sending any  
44 exhibit containing wiring or electronic components (such as a beeper, cellular phone, etc.). Exhibits  
45 of unusual size or weight which are contained in a box larger than 14 3/4" x 12" x 9 1/2" shall not be  
46 transmitted by the clerk of the district court until and unless directed to do so by the clerk of the court

1 of appeals. A party must make advance arrangements with the clerks for the transportation and  
2 receipt of exhibits of unusual size or weight. If transmittal has been authorized, a party may be  
3 requested to personally transfer oversized exhibits to the clerk of the court of appeals.

4  
5 11th Cir. R. 11-4 Form of Record. The record on appeal shall be bound securely with durable front  
6 and back covers in a manner that will facilitate reading. The clerk of the district court or bankruptcy  
7 court as applicable shall index the record by means of document numbers in consecutive order. In  
8 civil appeals, including bankruptcy and prisoner (civil and habeas) appeals, to facilitate use of the  
9 record by the court and by counsel, the district court or bankruptcy court as applicable shall affix  
10 indexing tabs bearing those document numbers to identify orders and significant filings. Indexing  
11 tabs are not required to be affixed to records in criminal appeals.

12  
13 \* \* \* \*

14  
15 *I.O.P. -*

16  
17 1. Duties of Court Reporters; Extensions of Time. The appellant is not required to seek extensions  
18 of time for filing the transcript if the reporter cannot prepare it within 30 days from receipt of the  
19 appellant's purchase order. The matter of filing the transcript is between the reporter, the clerk of  
20 the Eleventh Circuit, the clerk of the district court, and the district judge. Counsel will be informed  
21 when an extension of time is allowed on request made by the court reporter.

22  
23 2. Preparation of Record; Duties of District Court Clerk. At the time that the record is complete  
24 for purposes of appeal and before transmitting certification that the record is complete the district  
25 court will assemble the record into one or more volumes, and identify by a separate document  
26 number each filing contained therein. Each volume of the record should generally contain less than  
27 250 pages. The district court docket sheet, so numbered, will be provided to the parties upon  
28 request to facilitate citation to the original record by reference to the file copies maintained by the  
29 parties. Prior to transmitting the record to the clerk of the court of appeals, the district court docket  
30 sheet shall be marked to identify by number the volume into which documents have been placed, and  
31 the cover of each volume of the record shall indicate the volume number and the document numbers  
32 of the first and last document contained therein (e.g., Vol. 2, Documents 26 - 49). The district court  
33 docket sheet, so marked, will be included in the record transmitted to the clerk of the court of  
34 appeals. Transcripts will be sequentially arranged in separate numbered volumes, with volume  
35 numbers noted on the docket sheet index. In civil appeals, including bankruptcy and prisoner (civil  
36 and habeas) appeals, standard commercially-available indexing tabs or their equivalent which  
37 extend beyond the edge of the page shall be affixed to the first page of orders and of significant  
38 filings in the record to identify and assist in locating the papers. Tabs should be visible and  
39 staggered in sequence from top to bottom along the right-hand side. Tab numbers should  
40 correspond to the document numbers assigned by the district court.

41  
42 3. Preparation and Transmission of Exhibits. In many districts, by local practice, discovery  
43 material is not filed with the clerk. Furthermore, exhibits may sometimes be returned to the parties.  
44 Parties are expected to notify the district court of any exhibits which they believe should be  
45 transmitted to the court of appeals, and if not then on file with the district court, to provide said

1 *exhibits to the district court clerk. Contraband or dangerous exhibits shall not be sent except by*  
2 *court order.*

3

4 *If audio or videotapes were offered into evidence at trial, such tapes and any transcripts*  
5 *shall be retained by the district court clerk during the period in which a notice of appeal may be*  
6 *timely filed and transmitted to the court of appeals with the record on appeal in accordance with*  
7 *FRAP 11 and the corresponding circuit rules.*

8

9 *Ordinarily, oversized exhibits must be transmitted at the expense of the party requesting*  
10 *same, following approval from the clerks of the court of appeals and the district court. Requests to*  
11 *transmit oversized exhibits are discouraged. In lieu of arranging for transmittal by the district court*  
12 *of oversized physical exhibits, parties are encouraged to substitute photographs, diagrams, or*  
13 *models of lesser size and weight, or to stipulate to the nature and content of such exhibits. The clerk*  
14 *of the court of appeals may dispose of oversized exhibits without further notice unless a party makes*  
15 *arrangements with the clerk for their return within thirty (30) days after issuance of mandate.*

16

17 Cross-Reference: FRAP 16

18

19

1 **FRAP 12. Docketing the Appeal; Filing a Representation Statement; Filing the**  
2 **Record**

3  
4 (a) **Docketing the Appeal.** Upon receiving the copy of the notice of appeal and the docket  
5 entries from the district clerk under Rule 3(d), the circuit clerk must docket the appeal  
6 under the title of the district court action and must identify the appellant, adding the  
7 appellant's name if necessary.

8  
9 (b) **Filing a Representation Statement.** Unless the court of appeals designates another time,  
10 the attorney who filed the notice of appeal must, within ~~10~~ **14** days after filing the notice,  
11 file a statement with the circuit clerk naming the parties that the attorney represents on  
12 appeal.

13  
14 (c) **Filing the Record, Partial Record, or Certificate.** Upon receiving the record, partial  
15 record, or district clerk's certificate as provided in Rule 11, the circuit clerk must file it and  
16 immediately notify all parties of the filing date.

17  
18 (As amended Apr. 1, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 22, 1993, eff.  
19 Dec. 1, 1993; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)

20  
21 \* \* \* \*

22  
23 11th Cir. R. 12-1 Filing the Record. In an appeal from a district court in which a transcript is  
24 ordered, the record is deemed completed and filed on the date the court reporter files the transcript  
25 with the district court. In an appeal from a district court in which there was no hearing below  
26 (including an appeal from summary judgment), or all necessary transcripts are already on file, or a  
27 transcript is not ordered, the record is deemed completed and filed on the date the appeal is docketed  
28 in the court of appeals pursuant to FRAP 12(a). The provisions of this rule also apply to the review  
29 of a Tax Court decision. [See 11th Cir. R. 31-1 for the time for serving and filing briefs.]

30  
31 \* \* \* \*

32  
33 *I.O.P.-*

34  
35 *1. Docketing an Appeal. Appeals are immediately docketed upon receipt of the notice of appeal and*  
36 *district court docket entries. A general docket number is assigned and all counsel and pro se parties*  
37 *are so advised. Failure to pay the docket fee does not prevent the appeal from being docketed but*  
38 *is grounds for dismissal of the appeal by the clerk under the authority of 11th Cir. R. 42-1.*

39  
40 *2. Appearance of Counsel Form. An Appearance of Counsel Form is the preferred form for the*  
41 *Representation Statement required to be filed by FRAP 12(b). See 11th Cir. R. 46-5.*

42  
43 Cross-Reference: FRAP 3, 13, 46

1 **Rule 12.1. Remand After an Indicative Ruling by the District Court on a Motion for Relief**  
2 **That Is Barred by a Pending Appeal**

3  
4 **(a) Notice to the Court of Appeals.** If a timely motion is made in the district court for relief  
5 that it lacks authority to grant because of an appeal that has been docketed and is pending,  
6 the movant must promptly notify the circuit clerk if the district court states either that it  
7 would grant the motion or that the motion raises a substantial issue.

8  
9 **(b) Remand After an Indicative Ruling.** If the district court states that it would grant the  
10 motion or that the motion raises a substantial issue, the court of appeals may remand for  
11 further proceedings but retains jurisdiction unless it expressly dismisses the appeal. If the  
12 court of appeals remands but retains jurisdiction, the parties must promptly notify the  
13 circuit clerk when the district court has decided the motion on remand.

14  
15 **(As added Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.)**

16  
17 \* \* \* \*

18  
19 **11th Cir. R. 12.1-1 Indicative Ruling by the District Court.**

20  
21 **(a) A party who files a motion in the district court that the district court lacks authority**  
22 **to grant because an appeal is pending must, within 14 days after filing the motion, serve and**  
23 **file a motion in this court to stay the appeal until the district court rules on the motion before**  
24 **it. If this court stays the appeal, the party who filed the motion in the district court must,**  
25 **unless this court orders otherwise, file written status reports at 30-day intervals from the date**  
26 **of this court's order informing this court of the status of the district court proceedings.**

27  
28 **(b) If the motion filed in the district court is one that does not request substantive relief**  
29 **from the order or judgment under appeal, such as a motion to correct a clerical error pursuant**  
30 **to Fed.R.Civ.P. 60(a), any party to the appeal may file a motion for a limited remand to give**  
31 **the district court authority to rule on the motion, without waiting for the district court to**  
32 **signify its intentions on the motion. A response and reply may be filed in compliance with**  
33 **FRAP 27 and the corresponding local rules of this court.**

34  
35 **(c) If the motion filed in the district court requests substantive relief from the order or**  
36 **judgment under appeal, such as a motion to modify a preliminary injunction or a motion for**  
37 **relief from judgment pursuant to Fed.R.Civ.P. 60(b), the district court may consider whether**  
38 **to grant or deny the motion without obtaining a remand from this court.**

39  
40 **(1) If the district court determines that the motion should be denied, the district court**  
41 **may deny the motion without a remand by this court.**

42  
43 **(2) If the district court determines that the motion should be granted, the district**  
44 **court should enter an order stating that it intends to grant the motion if this court**  
45 **returns jurisdiction to it.**  
46

1           (i) Any appellant or cross-appellant may file an objection to remand with this  
2           court within 14 days after entry of the district court's order.

3  
4           (ii) If no objection to remand is filed with this court within 14 days after entry  
5           of the district court's order, this court may remand the case in full to the  
6           district court for entry of an order granting relief and will direct the clerk  
7           to close the appeal. Any such order shall constitute an express dismissal of  
8           the appeal for purposes of FRAP 12.1.

9  
10          (iii) If an objection to remand is filed with this court within 14 days after entry  
11          of the district court's order, that objection will be treated as a motion for the  
12          court to retain jurisdiction. A response and reply may be filed in  
13          compliance with FRAP 27 and the corresponding local rules of this court.  
14          Upon consideration of the objections and any responses and replies, the  
15          court will determine whether to retain jurisdiction over the appeal.

16  
17          (iv) If the district court enters an order on remand that fails to grant the relief  
18          the district court had stated it would grant, any appellant or cross-appellant  
19          may, within 30 days after entry of the district court's order, file a motion in  
20          this court to reopen and reinstate the closed appeal.

21  
22          (d) With respect to any motion described in section (c) of this rule, if the district court  
23          determines that the motion raises a substantial issue that warrants further consideration, the  
24          district court should enter an order so stating. The district court may without a remand  
25          conduct such further proceedings as are necessary to determine whether the motion should be  
26          granted or denied.

27  
28               (1) While such proceedings are pending in the district court, the appeal will remain  
29               stayed unless this court orders otherwise.

30  
31               (2) If the district court thereafter determines that the motion should be denied, the  
32               district court may deny the motion without a remand by this court.

33  
34               (3) If the district court thereafter determines that the motion should be granted, the  
35               provisions of section (c)(2) of this rule apply.

36  
37          (e) Upon the district court's entry of any order addressing any motion described in FRAP  
38          12.1, the parties must promptly notify this court of such order.

**TITLE III. REVIEW OF A DECISION OF THE UNITED STATES TAX COURT**

**FRAP 13. Review of a Decision of the Tax Court**

**(a) How Obtained; Time for Filing Notice of Appeal.**

(1) Review of a decision of the United States Tax Court is commenced by filing a notice of appeal with the Tax Court clerk within 90 days after the entry of the Tax Court's decision. At the time of filing, the appellant must furnish the clerk with enough copies of the notice to enable the clerk to comply with Rule 3(d). If one party files a timely notice of appeal, any other party may file a notice of appeal within 120 days after the Tax Court's decision is entered.

(2) If, under Tax Court rules, a party makes a timely motion to vacate or revise the Tax Court's decision, the time to file a notice of appeal runs from the entry of the order disposing of the motion or from the entry of a new decision, whichever is later.

(b) Notice of Appeal; How Filed. The notice of appeal may be filed either at the Tax Court clerk's office in the District of Columbia or by mail addressed to the clerk. If sent by mail the notice is considered filed on the postmark date, subject to § 7502 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and the applicable regulations.

(c) Contents of the Notice of Appeal; Service; Effect of Filing and Service. Rule 3 prescribes the contents of a notice of appeal, the manner of service, and the effect of its filing and service. Form 2 in the Appendix of Forms is a suggested form of a notice of appeal.

**(d) The Record on Appeal; Forwarding; Filing.**

(1) An appeal from the Tax Court is governed by the parts of Rules 10, 11, and 12 regarding the record on appeal from a district court, the time and manner of forwarding and filing, and the docketing in the court of appeals. References in those rules and in Rule 3 to the district court and district clerk are to be read as referring to the Tax Court and its clerk.

(2) If an appeal from a Tax Court decision is taken to more than one court of appeals, the original record must be sent to the court named in the first notice of appeal filed. In an appeal to any other court of appeals, the appellant must apply to that other court to make provision for the record.

(As amended Apr. 1, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)

\* \* \* \*

1 *I.O.P. - Payment of Fees. When the notice of appeal is filed in the Tax Court, counsel must pay to*  
2 *the Tax Court the court of appeals docketing fee of \$450 required by 28 U.S.C. § 1913. Upon*  
3 *receipt of a copy of a notice of appeal, the clerk of the court of appeals will transmit to counsel a*  
4 *notice advising of other requirements of the rules.*

5  
6 Cross-Reference: FRAP 3, 10, 11, 12

7  
8  
9  
10



1 **FRAP 14. Applicability of Other Rules to the Review of a Tax Court Decision**

2

3 All provisions of these rules, except Rules 4–9, 15–20, and 22–23, apply to the review of a  
4 Tax Court decision.

5

6 (As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)

**TITLE IV. REVIEW OR ENFORCEMENT OF AN ORDER OF AN  
ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCY, BOARD, COMMISSION, OR OFFICER**

**FRAP 15. Review or Enforcement of an Agency Order — How Obtained;  
Intervention**

**(a) Petition for Review; Joint Petition.**

**(1) Review of an agency order is commenced by filing, within the time prescribed by law, a petition for review with the clerk of a court of appeals authorized to review the agency order. If their interests make joinder practicable, two or more persons may join in a petition to the same court to review the same order.**

**(2) The petition must:**

**(A) name each party seeking review either in the caption or the body of the petition — using such terms as “et al.,” “petitioners,” or “respondents” does not effectively name the parties;**

**(B) name the agency as a respondent (even though not named in the petition, the United States is a respondent if required by statute); and**

**(C) specify the order or part thereof to be reviewed.**

**(3) Form 3 in the Appendix of Forms is a suggested form of a petition for review.**

**(4) In this rule “agency” includes an agency, board, commission, or officer; “petition for review” includes a petition to enjoin, suspend, modify, or otherwise review, or a notice of appeal, whichever form is indicated by the applicable statute.**

**(b) Application or Cross-Application to Enforce an Order; Answer; Default.**

**(1) An application to enforce an agency order must be filed with the clerk of a court of appeals authorized to enforce the order. If a petition is filed to review an agency order that the court may enforce, a party opposing the petition may file a cross-application for enforcement.**

**(2) Within ~~20~~ 21 days after the application for enforcement is filed, the respondent must serve on the applicant an answer to the application and file it with the clerk. If the respondent fails to answer in time, the court will enter judgment for the relief requested.**

**(3) The application must contain a concise statement of the proceedings in which the order was entered, the facts upon which venue is based, and the relief requested.**

1 (c) **Service of the Petition or Application.** The circuit clerk must serve a copy of the petition  
2 for review, or an application or cross-application to enforce an agency order, on each  
3 respondent as prescribed by Rule 3(d), unless a different manner of service is prescribed  
4 by statute. At the time of filing, the petitioner must:

5  
6 (1) serve, or have served, a copy on each party admitted to participate in the agency  
7 proceedings, except for the respondents;

8  
9 (2) file with the clerk a list of those so served; and

10  
11 (3) give the clerk enough copies of the petition or application to serve each respondent.  
12

13 (d) **Intervention.** Unless a statute provides another method, a person who wants to intervene  
14 in a proceeding under this rule must file a motion for leave to intervene with the circuit  
15 clerk and serve a copy on all parties. The motion — or other notice of intervention  
16 authorized by statute — must be filed within 30 days after the petition for review is filed  
17 and must contain a concise statement of the interest of the moving party and the grounds  
18 for intervention.  
19

20 (e) **Payment of Fees.** When filing any separate or joint petition for review in a court of  
21 appeals, the petitioner must pay the circuit clerk all required fees.  
22

23 (As amended Apr. 22, 1993, eff. Dec. 1, 1993; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; **Mar. 26, 2009,**  
24 **eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)  
25

26 \* \* \* \*

27  
28 11th Cir. R. 15-1 [Procedures in Proceedings for Review of Orders of the Federal Energy Regulatory](#)  
29 [Commission](#). This court has adopted special rules for these proceedings. See Addendum Two.  
30

31 11th Cir. R. 15-2 [Petitions for Review and Applications for Enforcement](#). A copy of the order(s)  
32 sought to be reviewed or enforced shall be attached to each petition or application which is filed.  
33 In an immigration appeal, the petitioner or applicant shall also attach a copy of the Immigration  
34 Judge's order and the Notice to Appear.  
35

36 11th Cir. R. 15-3 [Answer to Application for Enforcement](#). An answer to an application for  
37 enforcement may be served on the petitioner and filed with the clerk within 21 days after the  
38 application is filed.  
39

40 11th Cir. R. 15-4 [Motion for Leave to Intervene](#). A motion for leave to intervene or other notice of  
41 intervention authorized by applicable statute may be filed within 30 days of the date on which the  
42 petition for review is filed.  
43

44 \* \* \* \*

1 I.O.P. -

2

3 1. Payment of Fees. The \$450 court of appeals docketing fee required by 28 U.S.C. § 1913 is due  
4 upon filing of the petition. Checks should be made payable to Clerk, 11th Circuit Court of Appeals.  
5 Applications to file a petition in forma pauperis are governed by FRAP 24(b).

6

7 2. Notice of Origin. Counsel are requested to advise the clerk, at the time of filing, of the  
8 petitioner's place of residence, principal place of business, domicile, or other information  
9 concerning place of origin.

10

11 3. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Proceedings. Because these matters usually involve  
12 multiple parties before the court, it has adopted special procedures of (a) simplifying and defining  
13 issues, (b) agreeing on an appendix and record, (c) assigning joint briefing responsibilities and  
14 scheduling briefs, and (d) such other matters as may aid in the disposition of the proceeding. See  
15 11th Cir. R. 15-1 and Addendum Two.

16

17 To avoid disqualification problems in handling matters involving regulation of natural gas  
18 companies by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, panels for such matters are drawn by  
19 lot on a yearly basis from the active judges of the court. All administrative motions filed in pending  
20 gas matters during that panel's period of service and any such matters which may be readied on the  
21 merits prior to the expiration of that panel's period of service are referred to the panel.

22

23 4. National Labor Relations Board Original Contempt Proceedings.

24

25 a. Assignment to Panel - When the Board files a petition for adjudication of a respondent  
26 for civil contempt of a previously issued order or mandate of this court, the clerk normally refers  
27 it back to the original panel which previously heard or decided the matter on its merits. That  
28 panel, through the initiating judge, is then responsible for issuance of all preliminary orders  
29 including among others the order to show cause fixing the time for filing a response to the  
30 pleadings or answer.

31

32 If the former panel determines that good reason exists for not assuming direction of the  
33 matter (e.g., death or retirement of a panel member or serious legal issue warranting all active  
34 judge determination in the event of a visiting judge on the panel), the clerk is notified and under  
35 the direction of the chief judge selects by lot a panel of active judges.

36

37 b. Where Evidentiary Hearing Required - If the matter indicates that disputed issues of fact  
38 are involved requiring an evidentiary hearing, the initiating judge of the panel at that stage  
39 usually enters for the panel the Board's proposed order of reference of the matter for hearing  
40 before a special master. The order specifies the nature of the conditions, the hearing, the  
41 master's powers and duties, the filing of the master's report, including findings of fact,  
42 conclusions, and recommendations of the special master.

43

44

1        *c. Proceedings After Master's Report - Once the special master's report is filed, the parties*  
2        *are advised thereof and of the order of reference fixing the time for filing of any objections,*  
3        *responses to objections, and supporting briefs in support or opposition thereto. When ripe for*  
4        *submission the matter is usually then routinely handled by the court under its screening*  
5        *procedures.*  
6

1 **FRAP 15.1. Briefs and Oral Argument in a National Labor Relations Board**  
2 **Proceeding**

3  
4 **In either an enforcement or a review proceeding, a party adverse to the National Labor**  
5 **Relations Board proceeds first on briefing and at oral argument, unless the court orders**  
6 **otherwise.**

7  
8 **(As added Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**  
9

10 \* \* \* \*  
11

12 11th Cir. R. 15.1-1 Failure to Prosecute. In an enforcement proceeding, if a party adverse to the  
13 National Labor Relations Board fails to file or correct a brief or record excerpts within the time  
14 permitted by the rules, the court may take such action as it deems appropriate including, but not  
15 limited to, entry of judgment enforcing the Board's order.  
16

1 **FRAP 16. The Record on Review or Enforcement**

2  
3 **(a) Composition of the Record.** The record on review or enforcement of an agency order  
4 consists of:

5  
6 **(1) the order involved;**

7  
8 **(2) any findings or report on which it is based; and**

9  
10 **(3) the pleadings, evidence, and other parts of the proceedings before the agency.**  
11

12 **(b) Omissions From or Misstatements in the Record.** The parties may at any time, by  
13 stipulation, supply any omission from the record or correct a misstatement, or the court  
14 may so direct. If necessary, the court may direct that a supplemental record be prepared  
15 and filed.  
16

17 **(As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**  
18

19 \* \* \* \*

20  
21 11th Cir. R. 16-1 Form of Record. The record on appeal shall be bound securely with durable front  
22 and back covers in a manner that will facilitate reading. The agency shall index the record by means  
23 of document numbers in consecutive order.  
24

25 Cross-Reference: FRAP 10  
26

**FRAP 17. Filing the Record**

**(a) Agency to File; Time for Filing; Notice of Filing.** The agency must file the record with the circuit clerk within 40 days after being served with a petition for review, unless the statute authorizing review provides otherwise, or within 40 days after it files an application for enforcement unless the respondent fails to answer or the court orders otherwise. The court may shorten or extend the time to file the record. The clerk must notify all parties of the date when the record is filed.

**(b) Filing — What Constitutes.**

**(1) The agency must file:**

**(A) the original or a certified copy of the entire record or parts designated by the parties; or**

**(B) a certified list adequately describing all documents, transcripts of testimony, exhibits, and other material constituting the record, or describing those parts designated by the parties.**

**(2) The parties may stipulate in writing that no record or certified list be filed. The date when the stipulation is filed with the circuit clerk is treated as the date when the record is filed.**

**(3) The agency must retain any portion of the record not filed with the clerk. All parts of the record retained by the agency are a part of the record on review for all purposes and, if the court or a party so requests, must be sent to the court regardless of any prior stipulation.**

**(As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**

\* \* \* \*

[11th Cir. R. 17-1 Certified Extracts of the Record](#). If a certified list of documents comprising the record is filed in lieu of the formal record, petitioner shall obtain from the agency, board, or commission a certified copy of the portions of the record relied upon by the parties in their briefs, to be numbered and indexed and filed within 21 days from the date of filing of respondent's brief, with a front and back durable (at least 90#) cover. The front cover shall contain the information specified in 11th Cir. R. 28-1(a) and be captioned "Certified Extracts of the Record."



1 **FRAP 18. Stay Pending Review**

2  
3 **(a) Motion for a Stay.**

4  
5 **(1) Initial Motion Before the Agency.** A petitioner must ordinarily move first before the  
6 agency for a stay pending review of its decision or order.

7  
8 **(2) Motion in the Court of Appeals.** A motion for a stay may be made to the court of  
9 appeals or one of its judges.

10  
11 **(A) The motion must:**

12  
13 **(i)** show that moving first before the agency would be impracticable; or

14  
15 **(ii)** state that, a motion having been made, the agency denied the motion or  
16 failed to afford the relief requested and state any reasons given by the  
17 agency for its action.

18  
19 **(B) The motion must also include:**

20  
21 **(i)** the reasons for granting the relief requested and the facts relied on;

22  
23 **(ii)** originals or copies of affidavits or other sworn statements supporting facts  
24 subject to dispute; and

25  
26 **(iii)** relevant parts of the record.

27  
28 **(C) The moving party must give reasonable notice of the motion to all parties.**

29  
30 **(D) The motion must be filed with the circuit clerk and normally will be considered**  
31 **by a panel of the court. But in an exceptional case in which time requirements**  
32 **make that procedure impracticable, the motion may be made to and considered**  
33 **by a single judge.**

34  
35 **(b) Bond.** The court may condition relief on the filing of a bond or other appropriate security.

36  
37 **(As amended Apr. , 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**

38  
39 \* \* \* \*

40  
41 [11th Cir. R. 18-1 Motions](#). [Motions for stay or injunction pending review must include a copy of](#)  
42 [the decision or order from which relief is sought and of any opinion or findings of the agency.](#)

11th Cir. R. 18-2 Motion for Reconsideration. A motion to reconsider, vacate, or modify an order granting or denying relief under FRAP 18 must be filed within 21 days of the entry of such order. No additional time shall be allowed for mailing.

\* \* \* \*

*I.O.P. - Proof of Service Required. Motions for stay or injunction pending review must include proof of service on all parties appearing below.*

Cross-Reference: FRAP 27

1 **FRAP 19. Settlement of a Judgment Enforcing an Agency Order in Part**

2  
3 When the court files an opinion directing entry of judgment enforcing the agency's order  
4 in part, the agency must within 14 days file with the clerk and serve on each other party a  
5 proposed judgment conforming to the opinion. A party who disagrees with the agency's  
6 proposed judgment must within ~~7~~**10** days file with the clerk and serve the agency with a  
7 proposed judgment that the party believes conforms to the opinion. The court will settle the  
8 judgment and direct entry without further hearing or argument.

9  
10 (As amended Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; **Mar. 26, 2009,**  
11 **eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)

1 **FRAP 20. Applicability of Rules to the Review or Enforcement of an Agency**  
2 **Order**

3  
4 All provisions of these rules, except Rules 3-14 and 22-23, apply to the review or  
5 enforcement of an agency order. In these rules, “appellant” includes a petitioner or applicant,  
6 and “appellee” includes a respondent.

7  
8 (As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)

9

1 **TITLE V. EXTRAORDINARY WRITS**

2  
3 **FRAP 21. Writs of Mandamus and Prohibition, and Other Extraordinary Writs**

4  
5 **(a) Mandamus or Prohibition to a Court: Petition, Filing, Service, and Docketing.**

6  
7 **(1) A party petitioning for a writ of mandamus or prohibition directed to a court must file**  
8 **a petition with the circuit clerk with proof of service on all parties to the proceeding in**  
9 **the trial court. The party must also provide a copy to the trial court judge. All parties**  
10 **to the proceeding in the trial court other than the petitioner are respondents for all**  
11 **purposes.**

12  
13 **(2) (A) The petition must be titled “In re [name of petitioner].”**

14  
15 **(B) The petition must state:**

16  
17 **(i) the relief sought;**

18  
19 **(ii) the issues presented;**

20  
21 **(iii) the facts necessary to understand the issue presented by the petition; and**

22  
23 **(iv) the reasons why the writ should issue.**

24  
25 **(C) The petition must include a copy of any order or opinion or parts of the record**  
26 **that may be essential to understand the matters set forth in the petition.**

27  
28 **(3) Upon receiving the prescribed docket fee, the clerk must docket the petition and submit**  
29 **it to the court.**

30  
31 **(b) Denial; Order Directing Answer; Briefs; Precedence.**

32  
33 **(1) The court may deny the petition without an answer. Otherwise, it must order the**  
34 **respondent, if any, to answer within a fixed time.**

35  
36 **(2) The clerk must serve the order to respond on all persons directed to respond.**

37  
38 **(3) Two or more respondents may answer jointly.**

39  
40 **(4) The court of appeals may invite or order the trial court judge to address the petition**  
41 **or may invite an amicus curiae to do so. The trial court judge may request permission**  
42 **to address the petition but may not do so unless invited or ordered to do so by the court**  
43 **of appeals.**

1 (5) If briefing or oral argument is required, the clerk must advise the parties, and when  
2 appropriate, the trial court judge or amicus curiae.

3  
4 (6) The proceeding must be given preference over ordinary civil cases.

5  
6 (7) The circuit clerk must send a copy of the final disposition to the trial court judge.

7  
8 (c) Other Extraordinary Writs. An application for an extraordinary writ other than one  
9 provided for in Rule 21(a) must be made by filing a petition with the circuit clerk with  
10 proof of service on the respondents. Proceedings on the application must conform, so far  
11 as is practicable, to the procedures prescribed in Rule 21(a) and (b).

12  
13 (d) Form of Papers; Number of Copies. All papers must conform to Rule 32(c)(2). Except by  
14 the court's permission, a paper must not exceed 30 pages, exclusive of the disclosure  
15 statement, the proof of service, and the accompanying documents required by Rule  
16 21(a)(2)(C). An original and 3 copies must be filed unless the court requires the filing of  
17 a different number by local rule or by order in a particular case.

18  
19 (As amended Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 23, 1996, eff. Dec. 1, 1996; Apr. 24, 1998,  
20 eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002.)

21  
22 \* \* \* \*

23  
24 11th Cir. R. 21-1 Writs of Mandamus and Prohibition and Other Extraordinary Writs.

25  
26 (a) As part of the required showing of the reasons why the writ should issue, the petition should  
27 include a showing that mandamus is appropriate because there is no other adequate remedy available.

28  
29 (b) The petition shall include a Certificate of Interested Persons and Corporate Disclosure  
30 Statement as described in FRAP 26.1 and the accompanying circuit rules.

31  
32 (c) The petition shall include a proof of service showing that the petition was served on all parties  
33 to the proceeding in the district court, and that a copy was provided to the district court judge.  
34 Service is the responsibility of the petitioner, not the clerk.

35  
36 \* \* \* \*

37  
38 *I.O.P. - Payment of Fees. The \$450 court of appeals docketing fee required by 28 U.S.C. § 1913 is*  
39 *due upon filing of the petition. Checks should be made payable to Clerk, 11th Circuit Court of*  
40 *Appeals.*

41  
42 Cross-Reference: FRAP 26.1

1 **TITLE VI. HABEAS CORPUS; PROCEEDINGS IN FORMA PAUPERIS**

2  
3 **FRAP 22. Habeas Corpus and Section 2255 Proceedings**

4  
5 (a) **Application for the Original Writ.** An application for a writ of habeas corpus must be  
6 made to the appropriate district court. If made to a circuit judge, the application must be  
7 transferred to the appropriate district court. If a district court denies an application made  
8 or transferred to it, renewal of the application before a circuit judge is not permitted. The  
9 applicant may, under 28 U.S.C. § 2253, appeal to the court of appeals from the district  
10 court's order denying the application.

11  
12 (b) **Certificate of Appealability.**

13  
14 (1) In a habeas corpus proceeding in which the detention complained of arises from  
15 process issued by a state court, or in a 28 U.S.C. § 2255 proceeding, the applicant  
16 cannot take an appeal unless a circuit justice or a circuit or district judge issues a  
17 certificate of appealability under 28 U.S.C. § 2253(c). If an applicant files a notice of  
18 appeal, ~~the district judge who rendered the judgment must either issue a certificate of~~  
19 ~~appealability or state why a certificate should not issue.~~ ~~The~~ **the** district clerk must  
20 send **to the court of appeals** the certificate ~~or statement (if any) and the statement~~  
21 **described in Rule 11(a) of the Rules Governing Proceedings Under 28 U.S.C. § 2254 or**  
22 **§ 2255 (if any) to the court of appeals, along** with the notice of appeal and the file of  
23 the district court proceedings. If the district judge has denied the certificate, the  
24 applicant may request a circuit judge to issue ~~the certificate~~ **it**.

25  
26 (2) A request addressed to the court of appeals may be considered by a circuit judge or  
27 judges, as the court prescribes. If no express request for a certificate is filed, the notice  
28 of appeal constitutes a request addressed to the judges of the court of appeals.

29  
30 (3) A certificate of appealability is not required when a state or its representative or the  
31 United States or its representative appeals.

32  
33 (As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)

34  
35 \* \* \* \*

36  
37 **11th Cir. R. 22-1 Certificate of Appealability.**

38  
39 (a) In all appeals in cases brought pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 2254 or 2255, counsel shall apply  
40 to the district court for a ruling on a certificate of appealability.

41  
42 (b) The district court shall promptly send to the court of appeals upon issuance a certificate of  
43 appealability or statement that such a certificate should not issue.

1 (c) When an application for a certificate of appealability is acted upon by the district court, but  
2 the applicant has not filed a notice of appeal:

3  
4 (1) the district court shall construe the application for a certificate of appealability as also  
5 a notice of appeal, and file it as such; and

6  
7 (2) if the district court denies a certificate of appealability, and at the time of docketing the  
8 appeal in the court of appeals the applicant has not filed a renewed application for a certificate  
9 of appealability in the court of appeals, the application denied by the district court (construed and  
10 filed as a notice of appeal) shall be construed by the court of appeals as a renewed application  
11 for a certificate of appealability.  
12

13 (d) An application to the court of appeals for a certificate of appealability may be considered by  
14 a single circuit judge. The denial of a certificate of appealability, whether by a single circuit judge  
15 or by a panel, may be the subject of a motion for reconsideration but may not be the subject of a  
16 petition for panel rehearing or a petition for rehearing en banc.  
17

18 11th Cir. R. 22-2 Length of Application for a Certificate of Appealability. An application to the  
19 court of appeals for a certificate of appealability and a brief in support thereof (whether or not they  
20 are combined in a single document) collectively may not exceed the maximum length authorized for  
21 a party's principal brief [See FRAP 32(a)(7)]. A response and brief opposing an application is  
22 subject to the same limitations.  
23

24 11th Cir. R. 22-3 Application for Leave to File a Second or Successive Habeas Corpus Petition or  
25 Motion to Vacate, Set Aside or Correct Sentence.  
26

27 (a) Form. An applicant seeking leave to file a second or successive habeas corpus petition or  
28 motion to vacate, set aside or correct sentence must use the appropriate form provided by the clerk  
29 of this court, except in a case in which the sentence imposed is death. In a death sentence case, the  
30 use of the form is optional.  
31

32 (b) Finality of Determination. Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2244(b)(3)(E), the grant or denial of an  
33 authorization by a court of appeals to file a second or successive habeas corpus petition or a motion  
34 pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2255 is not appealable and shall not be the subject of a petition for panel  
35 rehearing or a petition for rehearing en banc.  
36

37 11th Cir. R. 22-4 Petitions in Capital Cases Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 2254 and 2255.  
38

39 (a) Stay Cases  
40

41 (1) The following rules shall apply to cases brought pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 2254 and 2255 in  
42 which a court has imposed a sentence of death, execution has been ordered, a United States District  
43 Court has denied a motion to stay execution pending appeal, and the petitioner has appealed to this  
44 court and has applied for a stay of execution. Except as changed by these rules the provisions of  
45 11th Cir. R. 27-1 shall apply.  
46



1 (2) Upon the filing of the notice of appeal in a case where the district court has denied a stay, the  
2 clerk of the district court shall immediately notify the clerk of this court by telephone of such filing.  
3

4 (3) An original and four copies of the motion for stay of execution and application for a  
5 certificate of appealability (if not granted by the district court) shall be filed with the clerk of this  
6 court together with documents required by 11th Cir. R. 27-1.  
7

8 (4) Upon receipt of the notice of appeal and motion for stay (and application for a certificate of  
9 appealability, if not granted by the district court), the clerk shall docket the appeal and assign it to  
10 a panel constituted by the court from a roster of the active judges of the court maintained for the  
11 purposes of these rules. The clerk shall notify the judges of the panel of their assignment by  
12 telephone or other expeditious means. The panel to which the appeal is assigned shall handle all  
13 matters pertaining to the motion to stay, application for a certificate of appealability, the merits,  
14 second or successive petitions, remands from the Supreme Court of the United States, and all  
15 incidental and collateral matters, including any separate proceedings questioning the conviction or  
16 sentence.  
17

18 (5) The panel shall consider an application for a certificate of appealability, shall determine  
19 whether oral argument will be heard on the motion to stay, and shall determine all other matters  
20 pertaining to the appeal.  
21

22 (6) If the district court has refused to grant a certificate of appealability, and this court also denies  
23 a certificate of appealability, no further action need be taken by the court.  
24

25 (7) If a certificate of appealability is granted by the district court or by this court, the panel shall  
26 grant a temporary stay pending consideration of the merits of the appeal if necessary to prevent  
27 mootness of the appeal; provided, however, the panel may, after hearing, deny a stay if it makes written  
28 findings that:  
29

30 (i) the appeal is frivolous, or is lacking any factual basis in the record, or is squarely foreclosed  
31 by statute, rule, or authoritative court decision; or  
32

33 (ii) the petition is successive, and the requirements for dismissal are met.  
34

35 The panel may conclude that the merits of the appeal can be appropriately addressed and decided  
36 with a decision on the motion to stay. To do so, the panel must conclude that the record before it  
37 is adequate and that it can reach a considered decision on the merits. Additionally, counsel must be  
38 given notice to address the merits along with the application for a stay, must have adequate  
39 opportunity to brief the appeal on the merits, and must be given the opportunity for oral argument  
40 on the merits. Notwithstanding the authority of the panel to decide the merits along with the motion  
41 to stay, the delay that is avoided by such expedited procedures will not ordinarily warrant departure  
42 from the normal, untruncated processes of appellate review in the appeal of a first or original writ  
43 of habeas corpus in federal court. Thus, in a first or original writ appeal, in the absence of good  
44 cause shown, the panel handling the appeal will allow the ordinary briefing schedule for appeals to  
45 the extent feasible; the panel may, however, set the appeal for hearing on an advanced basis.  
46

1 (b) Non-Stay Cases

2  
3 (1) In appeals from judgments and orders entered pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 2254 and 2255 in  
4 capital cases, if petitioner has been granted a certificate of appealability by the district court and no  
5 stay of execution has been entered by the district court, and a stay of execution is not sought of the  
6 court of appeals, the appeal shall proceed under the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, the  
7 Eleventh Circuit Rules, and the usual policies of this court. The appeal will be assigned for oral  
8 argument and set for hearing on an advance basis before an oral argument panel selected from a  
9 roster of the court maintained for the purposes of these rules. The ordinary briefing schedule for  
10 appeals will be followed to the extent feasible.

11  
12 (c) Application for an Order Authorizing Second or Successive Habeas Corpus Petition. An  
13 application in the court of appeals for an order authorizing the district court to consider a second or  
14 successive habeas corpus petition shall be assigned to the panel constituted under section (a)(4) of  
15 this Rule to consider habeas corpus appeals, petitions or other related matters with respect to the  
16 same petitioner.

17 \* \* \* \*

18  
19  
20 *I.O.P. - Certificate of Appealability. Consistent with FRAP 2, the court may suspend the provisions*  
21 *of 11th Cir. R. 22-1(d) and order proceedings in accordance with the court's direction.*

22  
23 Cross-Reference: FRAP 27; 28 U.S.C. §§ 2244, 2254, 2255; Rule 9(b) of the Rules Governing  
24 Section 2254 Cases in the United States District Courts.

**FRAP 23. Custody or Release of a Prisoner in a Habeas Corpus Proceeding**

**(a) Transfer of Custody Pending Review.** Pending review of a decision in a habeas corpus proceeding commenced before a court, justice, or judge of the United States for the release of a prisoner, the person having custody of the prisoner must not transfer custody to another unless a transfer is directed in accordance with this rule. When, upon application, a custodian shows the need for a transfer, the court, justice, or judge rendering the decision under review may authorize the transfer and substitute the successor custodian as a party.

**(b) Detention or Release Pending Review of Decision Not to Release.** While a decision not to release a prisoner is under review, the court or judge rendering the decision, or the court of appeals, or the Supreme Court, or a judge or justice of either court, may order that the prisoner be:

**(1) detained in the custody from which release is sought;**

**(2) detained in other appropriate custody; or**

**(3) released on personal recognizance, with or without surety.**

**(c) Release Pending Review of Decision Ordering Release.** While a decision ordering the release of a prisoner is under review, the prisoner must — unless the court or judge rendering the decision, or the court of appeals, or the Supreme Court, or a judge or justice of either court orders otherwise — be released on personal recognizance, with or without surety.

**(d) Modification of the Initial Order on Custody.** An initial order governing the prisoner's custody or release, including any recognizance or surety, continues in effect pending review unless for special reasons shown to the court of appeals or the Supreme Court, or to a judge or justice of either court, the order is modified or an independent order regarding custody, release, or surety is issued.

**(As amended Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**

Cross-Reference: FRAP 9

**FRAP 24. Proceeding in Forma Pauperis**

**(a) Leave to Proceed in Forma Pauperis.**

**(1) Motion in the District Court.** Except as stated in Rule 24(a)(3), a party to a district court action who desires to appeal in forma pauperis must file a motion in the district court. The party must attach an affidavit that:

**(A)** shows in the detail prescribed by Form 4 of the Appendix of Forms, the party's inability to pay or to give security for fees and costs;

**(B)** claims an entitlement to redress; and

**(C)** states the issues that the party intends to present on appeal.

**(2) Action on the Motion.** If the district court grants the motion, the party may proceed on appeal without prepaying or giving security for fees and costs, unless a statute provides otherwise. If the district court denies the motion, it must state its reasons in writing.

**(3) Prior Approval.** A party who was permitted to proceed in forma pauperis in the district court action, or who was determined to be financially unable to obtain an adequate defense in a criminal case, may proceed on appeal in forma pauperis without further authorization, unless:

**(A)** the district court — before or after the notice of appeal is filed — certifies that the appeal is not taken in good faith or finds that the party is not otherwise entitled to proceed in forma pauperis and states in writing its reasons for the certification or finding; or

**(B)** a statute provides otherwise.

**(4) Notice of District Court's Denial.** The district clerk must immediately notify the parties and the court of appeals when the district court does any of the following:

**(A)** denies a motion to proceed on appeal in forma pauperis;

**(B)** certifies that the appeal is not taken in good faith; or

**(C)** finds that the party is not otherwise entitled to proceed in forma pauperis.

**(5) Motion in the Court of Appeals.** A party may file a motion to proceed on appeal in forma pauperis in the court of appeals within 30 days after service of the notice prescribed in Rule 24(a)(4). The motion must include a copy of the affidavit filed in the district court and the district court's statement of reasons for its action. If no affidavit

1 was filed in the district court, the party must include the affidavit prescribed by Rule  
2 24(a)(1).  
3

4 (b) Leave to Proceed in Forma Pauperis on Appeal or Review of an Administrative Agency  
5 Proceeding. When an appeal or review of a proceeding before an administrative agency,  
6 board, commission, or officer (including for the purpose of this rule the United States Tax  
7 Court) proceeds directly in a court of appeals, a party may file in the court of appeals a  
8 motion for leave to proceed on appeal in forma pauperis with an affidavit prescribed by  
9 Rule 24(a)(1).  
10

11 (c) Leave to Use Original Record. A party allowed to proceed on appeal in forma pauperis  
12 may request that the appeal be heard on the original record without reproducing any part.  
13

14 (As amended Apr. 1, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 24, 1998, eff.  
15 Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002.)  
16

17 \* \* \* \*  
18

19 11th Cir. R. 24-1 Appeals In Forma Pauperis and Under the Criminal Justice Act.  
20

21 (a) To meet the requirements of the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended, 18 U.S.C. §  
22 3006A, the judicial council of this circuit has adopted a plan that supplements the various plans that  
23 have been adopted by the United States district courts of this circuit by providing for representation  
24 on appeal of parties financially unable to obtain adequate representation. The circuit's CJA plan, and  
25 the guidelines for counsel, appear as Addendum Four to these rules.  
26

27 (b) If counsel was appointed for a party in the district court under the Criminal Justice Act, the  
28 party may appeal without prepaying costs and without establishing the right to proceed in forma  
29 pauperis. 18 U.S.C. § 3006A(d)(6). This policy also applies to all in forma pauperis appeals from  
30 judgments of conviction.  
31

32 11th Cir. R. 24-2 Motion for Leave to Proceed on Appeal In Forma Pauperis. A motion for leave  
33 to proceed on appeal in forma pauperis may be filed in the court of appeals within 30 days after  
34 service of notice of the action of the district court denying leave to proceed on appeal in forma  
35 pauperis.  
36

37 \* \* \* \*  
38

39 *I.O.P. - Prison Litigation Reform Act. In all civil appeals by prisoners, the Prison Litigation Reform*  
40 *Act of 1995 (hereinafter "the Act"), 28 U.S.C. § 1915 (as amended), requires payment of a docket*  
41 *fee of \$450 and a filing fee of \$5 (for a total of \$455) to the clerk of the United States District Court*  
42 *where the prisoner/appellant filed the notice of appeal. Likewise, prior to the filing of a petition for*  
43 *a writ of mandamus (or other writ) the Act requires payment of a docketing fee of \$450 to the clerk*  
44 *of this court. If a prisoner is unable to pay the required fee in full at the time of filing a notice of*  
45 *appeal or petition for a writ, the appropriate district court (if a notice of appeal is filed) or this court*

1 *(if a petition for a writ is filed) may allow the prison or other institution of confinement to pay the*  
2 *fee in installments from the prisoner's account.*  
3

1 **TITLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

2  
3 **FRAP 25. Filing and Service**

4  
5 **(a) Filing.**

6  
7 **(1) Filing with the Clerk.** A paper required or permitted to be filed in a court of appeals  
8 must be filed with the clerk.

9  
10 **(2) Filing: Method and Timeliness.**

11  
12 **(A) In general.** Filing may be accomplished by mail addressed to the clerk, but filing  
13 is not timely unless the clerk receives the papers within the time fixed for filing.

14  
15 **(B) A brief or appendix.** A brief or appendix is timely filed, however, if on or before  
16 the last day for filing, it is:

17  
18 **(i)** mailed to the clerk by First-Class Mail, or other class of mail that is at least  
19 as expeditious, postage prepaid; or

20  
21 **(ii)** dispatched to a third-party commercial carrier for delivery to the clerk  
22 within 3 calendar days.

23  
24 **(C) Inmate filing.** A paper filed by an inmate confined in an institution is timely if  
25 deposited in the institution's internal mailing system on or before the last day for  
26 filing. If an institution has a system designed for legal mail, the inmate must use  
27 that system to receive the benefit of this rule. Timely filing may be shown by a  
28 declaration in compliance with 28 U.S.C. § 1746 or by a notarized statement,  
29 either of which must set forth the date of deposit and state that first-class postage  
30 has been prepaid.

31  
32 **(D) Electronic filing.** A court of appeals may by local rule permit or require papers  
33 to be filed, signed, or verified by electronic means that are consistent with  
34 technical standards, if any, that the Judicial Conference of the United States  
35 establishes. A local rule may require filing by electronic means only if reasonable  
36 exceptions are allowed. A paper filed by electronic means in compliance with a  
37 local rule constitutes a written paper for the purpose of applying these rules.

38  
39 **(3) Filing a Motion with a Judge.** If a motion requests relief that may be granted by a  
40 single judge, the judge may permit the motion to be filed with the judge; the judge must  
41 note the filing date on the motion and give it to the clerk.

42  
43 **(4) Clerk's Refusal of Documents.** The clerk must not refuse to accept for filing any paper  
44 presented for that purpose solely because it is not presented in proper form as required  
45 by these rules or by any local rule or practice.

1 (5) **Privacy Protection.** An appeal in a case whose privacy protection was governed by  
2 Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9037, Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 5.2, or  
3 Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 49.1 is governed by the same rule on appeal. In  
4 all other proceedings, privacy protection is governed by Federal Rule of Civil  
5 Procedure 5.2, except that Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 49.1 governs when an  
6 extraordinary writ is sought in a criminal case.  
7

8 (b) **Service of All Papers Required.** Unless a rule requires service by the clerk, a party must,  
9 at or before the time of filing a paper, serve a copy on the other parties to the appeal or  
10 review. Service on a party represented by counsel must be made on the party's counsel.  
11

12 (c) **Manner of Service.**  
13

14 (1) **Service may be any of the following:**  
15

16 (A) **personal, including delivery to a responsible person at the office of counsel;**  
17

18 (B) **by mail;**  
19

20 (C) **by third-party commercial carrier for delivery within 3 calendar days; or**  
21

22 (D) **by electronic means, if the party being served consents in writing.**  
23

24 (2) **If authorized by local rule, a party may use the court's transmission equipment to make**  
25 **electronic service under Rule 25(c)(1)(D).**  
26

27 (3) **When reasonable considering such factors as the immediacy of the relief sought,**  
28 **distance, and cost, service on a party must be by a manner at least as expeditious as the**  
29 **manner used to file the paper with the court.**  
30

31 (4) **Service by mail or by commercial carrier is complete on mailing or delivery to the**  
32 **carrier. Service by electronic means is complete on transmission, unless the party**  
33 **making service is notified that the paper was not received by the party served.**  
34

35 (d) **Proof of Service.**  
36

37 (1) **A paper presented for filing must contain either of the following:**  
38

39 (A) **an acknowledgment of service by the person served; or**  
40

41 (B) **proof of service consisting of a statement by the person who made service**  
42 **certifying:**  
43

44 (i) **the date and manner of service;**  
45

46 (ii) **the names of the persons served; and**



(iii) their mail or electronic addresses, facsimile numbers, or the addresses of the places of delivery, as appropriate for the manner of service.

(2) When a brief or appendix is filed by mailing or dispatch in accordance with Rule 25(a)(2)(B), the proof of service must also state the date and manner by which the document was mailed or dispatched to the clerk.

(3) Proof of service may appear on or be affixed to the papers filed.

(e) Number of Copies. When these rules require the filing or furnishing of a number of copies, a court may require a different number by local rule or by order in a particular case.

(As amended Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 30, 1991, eff. Dec. 1, 1991; Apr. 22, 1993, eff. Dec. 1, 1993; Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 23, 1996, eff. Dec. 1, 1996; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002; Apr. 30, 2007, eff. Dec. 1, 2007; Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.)

\* \* \* \*

11th Cir. R. 25-1 Filings from Party Represented by Counsel. When a party is represented by counsel, the clerk may not accept filings from the party.

11th Cir. R. 25-2 Filing By Facsimile Transmission. The clerk may specially authorize the filing of papers transmitted by facsimile transmission equipment in emergencies and for other compelling circumstances. In such cases a signed original plus the number of copies required by the rules must thereafter also be furnished by conventional means. Provided that the clerk had given prior authorization for facsimile transmission and the papers conform to the requirements of FRAP and circuit rules the signed original will be filed *nunc pro tunc* to the receipt data of the facsimile transmission. The court may act upon the facsimile copy prior to receipt of the signed original.

11th Cir. R. 25-3 Electronic Filing of Emergency Papers.

(a) The clerk may specially authorize or direct the electronic filing of papers in emergencies and in other compelling circumstances through the Eleventh Circuit's Internet Web site at [www.ca11.uscourts.gov](http://www.ca11.uscourts.gov). At the time of such authorization or direction, the clerk shall advise the parties of acceptable electronic formats for such filing. Adobe Acrobat® PDF format is the preferred standard. In such cases a signed original plus the number of paper copies otherwise required by the rules must thereafter be furnished by overnight mail. Provided the clerk has given prior authorization for electronic filing of emergency papers and provided the electronic filing, when printed, otherwise conforms to the requirements of FRAP and Eleventh Circuit rules, the signed original will be filed *nunc pro tunc* as of the receipt date of the electronic transmission. The court may act upon the electronic filing prior to receipt of the signed original.

(b) Any party filing papers electronically shall serve a copy of the "Acknowledgment of Electronic Filing" provided by the clerk on the court's Web site on all parties entitled to notice of the filing. Such service shall be made by hand delivery, facsimile transmission, or electronic mail

1 in the first instance or by overnight mail if hand delivery, facsimile transmission, and electronic mail  
2 are impracticable. Such service shall be in addition to service of the paper copies otherwise required  
3 by FRAP and local circuit rules.

4  
5 (c) Except as otherwise directed by the court, where the “Acknowledgment of Electronic Filing”  
6 provided by the clerk shows a receipt time of the electronic filing which is later than 5:00 p.m.  
7 Atlanta time, the date of receipt shall be deemed to be the next business day.

8  
9 (d) Any account name and password issued by the clerk to facilitate an electronic filing shall be  
10 kept confidential and used solely for emergency electronic filings specifically authorized in advance  
11 by the clerk or to facilitate the electronic transmission of briefs pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 31-4.

12  
13 11th Cir. R. 25-4 Information and Signature Required. All papers filed, including motions and  
14 briefs, must contain the name, office address, and telephone number of an attorney or a party  
15 proceeding pro se, and be signed by an attorney or by a party proceeding pro se. Inmate filings must  
16 be signed by the inmate and should contain name, prisoner number, institution, and street address.

17  
18 11th Cir. R. 25-5 Maintaining Privacy of Personal Data. In order to promote electronic access to  
19 case files while also protecting personal privacy and other legitimate interests, parties shall refrain  
20 from including, or shall partially redact where inclusion is necessary, the following personal data  
21 identifiers from all pleadings filed with the court, including exhibits thereto, whether filed  
22 electronically or in paper, unless otherwise ordered by the court.

23  
24 a. Social Security numbers and Taxpayer Identification numbers. If an individual’s social  
25 security number or taxpayer identification number must be included in a pleading, only the  
26 last four digits of that number should be used.

27  
28 b. Names of minor children. If the involvement of a minor child must be mentioned, only  
29 the initials of that child should be used. For purposes of this rule, a minor child is any person  
30 under the age of eighteen years, unless otherwise provided by statute or court order.

31  
32 c. Dates of birth. If an individual’s date of birth must be included in a pleading, only the  
33 year should be used.

34  
35 d. Financial account numbers. If financial account numbers are relevant, only the last four  
36 digits of these numbers should be used.

37  
38 e. Home addresses. If a home address must be included, only the city and state should be used.

39  
40 Subject to the exemptions from the redaction requirement contained in the Federal Rules of  
41 Civil, Criminal, and Bankruptcy Procedure, as made applicable to the courts of appeals through  
42 FRAP 25(a)(5), a party filing a document containing the personal data identifiers listed above shall  
43 file a redacted document for the public file and either:

44  
45 (1) a reference list under seal. The reference list shall contain the complete personal data  
46 identifier and the redacted identifier used in its place in the redacted filing. All references in the

1 filing to the redacted identifiers included in the reference list will be construed to refer to the  
2 corresponding complete personal data identifiers. The reference list must be filed under seal, may  
3 be amended as of right, and shall be retained by the court as part of the record. A motion to file the  
4 reference list under seal is not required. Or

5  
6 (2) an unredacted document under seal, along with a motion to file the unredacted document  
7 under seal specifying the type of personal data identifier included in the document and why the party  
8 believes that including it in the document is necessary or relevant. If permitted to be filed, both the  
9 redacted and unredacted documents shall be retained by the court as part of the record.

10  
11 The responsibility for redacting these personal data identifiers rests solely with counsel and the  
12 parties. The clerk will not review each pleading for compliance with this rule. A person waives the  
13 protection of this rule as to the person's own information by filing it without redaction and not under  
14 seal.

15  
16 Consistent with FRAP 25(a)(5), electronic public access is not provided to pleadings filed with  
17 the court in social security appeals and immigration appeals. Therefore, parties in social security  
18 appeals and immigration appeals are exempt from the requirements of this rule.

19  
20 In addition to the foregoing, a party should exercise caution when filing a document that contains  
21 any of the following information. A party filing a redacted document that contains any of the  
22 following information must comply with the rules for filing an unredacted document as described  
23 in numbered paragraph (2) above.

- 24  
25 • Personal identifying number, such as driver's license number;  
26 • medical records, treatment and diagnosis;  
27 • employment history;  
28 • individual financial information;  
29 • proprietary or trade secret information;  
30 • information regarding an individual's cooperation with the government;  
31 • national security information;  
32 • sensitive security information as described in 49 U.S.C. § 114(s).

33  
34 11th Cir. R. 25-6 Court Action with Respect to Impermissible Language or Information in Filings.

35  
36 (a) When any paper filed with the court, including motions and briefs, contains:

37  
38 (1) *ad hominem* or defamatory language; or

39  
40 (2) information the public disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted  
41 invasion of personal privacy; or

42  
43 (3) information the public disclosure of which would violate legally protected interests,

44  
45 the court on motion of a party or on its own motion, may without prior notice take appropriate  
46 action.

(b) The appropriate action the court may take in the circumstances described above includes ordering that: the document be sealed; specified language or information be stricken from the document; the document be struck from the record; the clerk be directed to remove the document from electronic public access; that the party who filed the document explain why including the specified language or disclosing specified information in the document is relevant, necessary, and appropriate or file a redacted or replacement document.

(c) When the court takes such action under this rule without prior notice, the party may within 14 days from the date the court order is issued file a motion to restore language, information, or a document without alteration, setting forth with particularity any reasons why the action taken by the court is unwarranted. The timely filing of a motion to restore language, information, or a document will postpone the due date for filing any redacted or replacement document until the court rules on the motion.

\* \* \* \*

*I.O.P. -*

1. Timely Filing of Papers. Except as otherwise provided by FRAP 25(a) for inmate filings and for briefs and record excerpts, all other papers, including petitions for rehearing, shall not be timely unless they are actually received in the clerk's office within the time fixed for filing.

2. Acknowledgment of Filings. The clerk will acknowledge filings if a stamped self-addressed envelope is provided.

3. Filing with the Clerk. The clerk's office in Atlanta is the proper place for the filing of all court documents. It is open for business from 8:30 a.m. until 5:00 p.m., Eastern time, Monday through Friday (except legal holidays). Staff is available during these hours to receive filings and to respond to over-the-counter and telephone inquiries. Outside of normal business hours, an emergency telephone message system is available through which a deputy clerk may be reached by dialing the main clerk's office telephone number and following recorded instructions.

4. Papers Sent Directly to Judges' Chambers. When an attorney or party sends papers related to a pending appeal directly to a judge's chambers without having received prior approval from the court to do so, the judge forwards the papers to the clerk for appropriate processing. The clerk will advise the attorney or party that the papers have been received by the clerk, and that the clerk's office in Atlanta is the proper place for the filing of appellate papers.

5. Miami Satellite Office. The clerk maintains a satellite office in Miami, Florida, to assist parties and counsel to access the record on appeal in appeals being briefed, and to provide other related assistance. It is open for business from 8:30 a.m. until 5:00 p.m., Eastern time, Monday through Friday (except legal holidays).

All filings and case-related inquiries should be directed to the clerk's principal office in Atlanta, except that counsel who receive a calendar assigning an appeal to a specific day of oral argument in Miami should direct filings and case-related inquiries up to the date of oral argument to the

1 *Miami satellite office. Inquiries concerning bar membership, **renewal of bar membership**, and*  
2 *application for admission ~~or readmission~~ to the bar should be directed to the clerk's principal office*  
3 *in Atlanta.*

4

5 Cross-Reference: FRAP 26, 45, “E-Government Act of 2002,” Pub. L. No. 107-347

6 Cross-Reference for 11th Cir. R. 25-6(a)(2): See 5 U.S.C. § 552b (c)(6) [personal privacy exception  
7 to the Freedom of Information Act]

8

9

## FRAP 26. Computing and Extending Time

(a) Computing Time. ~~The following rules apply in computing any period of time specified in these rules or in any local rule, court order, or applicable statute:~~

~~(1) Exclude the day of the act, event, or default that begins the period.~~

~~(2) Exclude intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays when the period is less than 11 days, unless stated in calendar days.~~

~~(3) Include the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or — if the act to be done is filing a paper in court — a day on which the weather or other conditions make the clerk's office inaccessible.~~

~~(4) As used in this rule, "legal holiday" means New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and any other day declared a holiday by the President, Congress, or the state in which is located either the district court that rendered the challenged judgment or order, or the circuit clerk's principal office. The following rules apply in computing any time period specified in these rules, in any local rule or court order, or in any statute that does not specify a method of computing time.~~

**(1) Period Stated in Days or a Longer Unit. When the period is stated in days or a longer unit of time:**

**(A) exclude the day of the event that triggers the period;**

**(B) count every day, including intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays; and**

**(C) include the last day of the period, but if the last day is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the period continues to run until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.**

**(2) Period Stated in Hours. When the period is stated in hours:**

**(A) begin counting immediately on the occurrence of the event that triggers the period;**

**(B) count every hour, including hours during intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays; and**

**(C) if the period would end on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the period continues to run until the same time on the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.**

1 **(3) Inaccessibility of the Clerk’s Office. Unless the court orders otherwise, if the clerk’s**  
2 **office is inaccessible:**

3  
4 **(A) on the last day for filing under Rule 26(a)(1), then the time for filing is extended**  
5 **to the first accessible day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday; or**

6  
7 **(B) during the last hour for filing under Rule 26(a)(2), then the time for filing is**  
8 **extended to the same time on the first accessible day that is not a Saturday,**  
9 **Sunday, or legal holiday.**

10  
11 **(4) “Last Day” Defined. Unless a different time is set by a statute, local rule, or court**  
12 **order, the last day ends:**

13  
14 **(A) for electronic filing in the district court, at midnight in the court’s time zone;**

15  
16 **(B) for electronic filing in the court of appeals, at midnight in the time zone of the**  
17 **circuit clerk’s principal office;**

18  
19 **(C) for filing under Rules 4(c)(1), 25(a)(2)(B), and 25(a)(2)(C) – and filing by mail**  
20 **under Rule 13(b) – at the latest time for the method chosen for delivery to the post**  
21 **office, third-party commercial carrier, or prison mailing system; and**

22  
23 **(D) for filing by other means, when the clerk’s office is scheduled to close.**

24  
25 **(5) “Next Day” Defined. The “next day” is determined by continuing to count forward**  
26 **when the period is measured after an event and backward when measured before an**  
27 **event.**

28  
29 **(6) “Legal Holiday” Defined. “Legal holiday” means:**

30  
31 **(A) the day set aside by statute for observing New Year’s Day, Martin Luther King**  
32 **Jr.’s Birthday, Washington’s Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor**  
33 **Day, Columbus Day, Veterans’ Day, Thanksgiving Day, or Christmas Day;**

34  
35 **(B) any day declared a holiday by the President or Congress; and**

36  
37 **(C) for periods that are measured after an event, any other day declared a holiday by**  
38 **the state where either of the following is located: the district court that rendered**  
39 **the challenged judgment or order, or the circuit clerk’s principal office.**

40  
41 **(b) Extending Time. For good cause, the court may extend the time prescribed by these rules**  
42 **or by its order to perform any act, or may permit an act to be done after that time expires.**  
43 **But the court may not extend the time to file:**

44  
45 **(1) a notice of appeal (except as authorized in Rule 4) or a petition for permission to**  
46 **appeal; or**

(2) a notice of appeal from or a petition to enjoin, set aside, suspend, modify, enforce, or otherwise review an order of an administrative agency, board, commission, or officer of the United States, unless specifically authorized by law.

(c) Additional Time after Service. When a party is required or permitted to act within a prescribed period after a paper is served on that party **may or must act within a specified time after service**, 3 calendar days are added to **after** the prescribed period **would otherwise expire under Rule 26(a)**, unless the paper is delivered on the date of service stated in the proof of service. For purposes of this Rule 26(c), a paper that is served electronically is not treated as delivered on the date of service stated in the proof of service.

(As amended Mar. 1, 1971, eff. July 1, 1971; Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 25, 1989, eff. Dec. 1, 1989; Apr. 30, 1991, eff. Dec. 1, 1991; Apr. 23, 1996, eff. Dec. 1, 1996; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002; Apr. 25, 2005, eff. Dec. 1, 2005; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)

\* \* \* \*

11th Cir. R. 26-1 Motion for Extension of Time. A motion for extension of time made pursuant to FRAP 26(b) shall contain a statement that movant's counsel has consulted opposing counsel and that either opposing counsel has no objection to the relief sought, or will or will not promptly file an objection. In criminal appeals, counsel must state whether the party they represent is incarcerated.

\* \* \* \*

*I.O.P. -*

1. Extensions of Time. The court expects the timely filing of all papers within the period of time allowed by the rules, without granting extensions of time. Requests for extensions of time to file a brief or record excerpts are governed by 11th Cir. R. 31-2. Failure to process an appeal timely may cause it to be dismissed for want of prosecution, under the provisions of 11th Cir. R. 42-1, 42-2, or 42-3, or may result in possible disciplinary action against counsel as described in Addendum Eight, or both.

2. Inaccessibility of Clerk's Office. The court, by order of the chief judge, may determine that inclement weather or other extraordinary conditions have made the clerk's office inaccessible. If such a determination is made, any filings due to be made on such a day will automatically be processed as timely if received on the day that the clerk's office reopens for business. Counsel need not make any special application or request for such treatment. Further, parties and their counsel should note that ordinarily local conditions at the place from which filings are sent do not trigger the additional time for filing provisions of FRAP 26(a) except upon application to the clerk and order of court.

Cross-Reference: FRAP 25, 27, 31, 42, 45



1 **FRAP 26.1. Corporate Disclosure Statement**

2  
3 **(a) Who Must File.** Any nongovernmental corporate party to a proceeding in a court of  
4 appeals must file a statement that identifies any parent corporation and any publicly held  
5 corporation that owns 10% or more of its stock or states that there is no such corporation.  
6

7 **(b) Time for Filing; Supplemental Filing.** A party must file the Rule 26.1(a) statement with the  
8 principal brief or upon filing a motion, response, petition, or answer in the court of  
9 appeals, whichever occurs first, unless a local rule requires earlier filing. Even if the  
10 statement has already been filed, the party's principal brief must include the statement  
11 before the table of contents. A party must supplement its statement whenever the  
12 information that must be disclosed under Rule 26.1(a) changes.  
13

14 **(c) Number of Copies.** If the Rule 26.1(a) statement is filed before the principal brief, or if a  
15 supplemental statement is filed, the party must file an original and 3 copies unless the court  
16 requires a different number by local rule or by order in a particular case.  
17

18 (As added Apr. 25, 1989, eff. Dec. 1, 1989; amended April 30, 1991, eff. Dec. 1, 1991; Apr. 29,  
19 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002.)  
20

21 \* \* \* \*

22  
23 11th Cir. R. 26.1-1 Certificate of Interested Persons and Corporate Disclosure Statement: Contents.  
24 A certificate shall be furnished by appellants, appellees, intervenors and amicus curiae, including  
25 governmental parties, which contains a complete list of the trial judge(s), all attorneys, persons,  
26 associations of persons, firms, partnerships, or corporations that have an interest in the outcome of  
27 the particular case or appeal, including subsidiaries, conglomerates, affiliates and parent  
28 corporations, including any publicly held corporation that owns 10% or more of the party's stock,  
29 and other identifiable legal entities related to a party. In criminal and criminal-related appeals, the  
30 certificate shall also disclose the identity of the victim(s). In bankruptcy appeals, the certificate shall  
31 also identify the debtor, the members of the creditor's committee, any entity which is an active  
32 participant in the proceedings, and other entities whose stock or equity value may be substantially  
33 affected by the outcome of the proceedings.  
34

35 The certificate contained in the first brief filed must include a complete list of all persons and  
36 entities known to that party to have an interest in the outcome of the particular case or appeal. The  
37 certificate contained in the second and all subsequent briefs filed must include only persons and  
38 entities omitted from the certificate contained in the first brief filed and in any other brief that has  
39 been filed. Counsel who believe that the certificate contained in the first brief filed and in any other  
40 brief that has been filed is complete may simply certify to that effect.  
41

42 The certificate contained in each motion or petition filed must include a complete list of all  
43 persons and entities known to that party to have an interest in the outcome of the particular case or  
44 appeal. The certificate contained in a response or answer to a motion or petition, or a reply to a  
45 response, must include only persons and entities that were omitted from the certificate contained in

1 the motion or petition. Counsel who believe that the certificate contained in the motion or petition  
2 is complete may simply certify to that effect.

3  
4 In a petition for en banc consideration, the petitioner's certificate shall also compile and include  
5 a complete list of all persons and entities listed on all certificates filed in the appeal prior to the date  
6 of filing of the petition for en banc consideration. If the court grants en banc rehearing, the  
7 requirements set forth in the second paragraph of this rule also apply to en banc briefs.

8  
9 11th Cir. R. 26.1-2 Certificate of Interested Persons and Corporate Disclosure Statement: Time for  
10 Filing.

11  
12 (a) The certificate described in 11th Cir. R. 26.1-1 must be filed by the appellant (and  
13 cross-appellant) with this court within ~~10~~14 days after the date the appeal is docketed in this court,  
14 or along with the filing in this court by any party of any motion, petition, or pleading, whichever  
15 occurs first.

16  
17 (b) On the same day a certificate is served, the party filing it must also complete the court's  
18 web-based certificate at [www.ca11.uscourts.gov](http://www.ca11.uscourts.gov), providing the information required by that form.  
19 Pro se parties are not required or authorized to complete the web-based certificate.

20  
21 (c) Within 10 days after the filing of the initial certificate, the opposing party must file a notice  
22 either indicating that the certificate initially filed is correct and complete, or adding any interested  
23 persons or entities omitted from the initial certificate.

24  
25 (d) In the alternative, the parties may file a joint certificate within 10 days after the date the  
26 appeal is docketed in this court, or along with the filing in this court of any motion, petition, or  
27 pleading, whichever occurs first.

28  
29 (e) The certificate described in 11th Cir. R. 26.1-1 must be included within the principal brief  
30 filed by any party and also must be included in any petition, answer, motion or response filed by any  
31 party. The clerk is not authorized to submit to the court any brief (except for the reply brief of an  
32 appellant or cross-appellant), petition, answer, motion or response that does not contain the  
33 certificate, but may receive and retain the papers pending supplementation of the papers with the  
34 required certificate.

35  
36 (f) After a party has filed its initial certificate, that party is required to notify the court  
37 immediately of any additions, deletions, corrections or other changes that should be made to its  
38 certificate. A party must do so by filing an amended certificate with the court or by including an  
39 amended certificate with a party's brief, petition, answer, motion or response. A party must:

- 40  
41 (1) prominently indicate on the amended certificate the fact that it has been amended, and  
42  
43 (2) must clearly identify the person or entity that has been added, deleted, corrected or  
44 otherwise changed.

1 (g) On the same day an amended certificate is served, that party must also update the web-based  
2 certificate to reflect the amendments.

3  
4 (h) If a party files an amendment that deletes a person or entity from a certificate, the opposing  
5 party must, within 10 days after the filing of the amended certificate, file a notice indicating whether  
6 or not it agrees that the deletion is proper.

7  
8 11th Cir. R. 26.1-3 Certificate of Interested Persons and Corporate Disclosure Statement: Format.  
9

10 (a) The certificate described in 11th Cir. R. 26.1-1 must immediately follow the cover page  
11 within a brief, and must precede the text in a petition, answer, motion or response.

12  
13 (b) The certificate must list persons (last name first) and entities in alphabetical order, have only  
14 one column, and be double-spaced.

15  
16 (c) A corporate entity must be identified by its full corporate name as registered with a secretary  
17 of state's office and, if its stock is publicly listed, its stock ("ticker") symbol must be provided after  
18 the corporate name.

19  
20 (d) At the top of each page the court of appeals docket number and short style must be noted  
21 (name of first-listed plaintiff or petitioner v. name of first-listed defendant or respondent). Each page  
22 of the certificate must be separately sequentially numbered to indicate the total number of pages  
23 comprising the certificate (e.g., C-1 of 3, C-2 of 3, C-3 of 3). These pages do not count against any  
24 page limitations imposed on the papers filed.

25  
26 \* \* \* \*

27  
28 *I.O.P. - No Action Without Certificate. The court will not act upon any papers requiring a*  
29 *Certificate of Interested Persons and Corporate Disclosure Statement, including emergency filings,*  
30 *until the certificate is filed, except to prevent injustice.*

31  
32 Cross-Reference: FRAP 5, 5.1, 21, 27, 28, 29, 35  
33  
34  
35

**FRAP 27. Motions**

**(a) In General.**

**(1) Application for Relief.** An application for an order or other relief is made by motion unless these rules prescribe another form. A motion must be in writing unless the court permits otherwise.

**(2) Contents of a Motion.**

**(A) Grounds and relief sought.** A motion must state with particularity the grounds for the motion, the relief sought, and the legal argument necessary to support it.

**(B) Accompanying documents.**

**(i)** Any affidavit or other paper necessary to support a motion must be served and filed with the motion.

**(ii)** An affidavit must contain only factual information, not legal argument.

**(iii)** A motion seeking substantive relief must include a copy of the trial court's opinion or agency's decision as a separate exhibit.

**(C) Documents barred or not required.**

**(i)** A separate brief supporting or responding to a motion must not be filed.

**(ii)** A notice of motion is not required.

**(iii)** A proposed order is not required.

**(3) Response.**

**(A) Time to file.** Any party may file a response to a motion; Rule 27(a)(2) governs its contents. The response must be filed within **8-10** days after service of the motion unless the court shortens or extends the time. A motion authorized by Rules 8, 9, 18, or 41 may be granted before the **8-day-10-day** period runs only if the court gives reasonable notice to the parties that it intends to act sooner.

**(B) Request for affirmative relief.** A response may include a motion for affirmative relief. The time to respond to the new motion, and to reply to that response, are governed by Rule 27(a)(3)(A) and (a)(4). The title of the response must alert the court to the request for relief.

1 (4) **Reply to Response.** Any reply to a response must be filed within 5-7 days after service  
2 of the response. A reply must not present matters that do not relate to the response.  
3

4 (b) **Disposition of a Motion for a Procedural Order.** The court may act on a motion for a  
5 procedural order — including a motion under Rule 26(b) — at any time without awaiting  
6 a response, and may, by rule or by order in a particular case, authorize its clerk to act on  
7 specified types of procedural motions. A party adversely affected by the court's, or the  
8 clerk's, action may file a motion to reconsider, vacate, or modify that action. Timely  
9 opposition filed after the motion is granted in whole or in part does not constitute a request  
10 to reconsider, vacate, or modify the disposition; a motion requesting that relief must be  
11 filed.  
12

13 (c) **Power of a Single Judge to Entertain a Motion.** A circuit judge may act alone on any  
14 motion, but may not dismiss or otherwise determine an appeal or other proceeding. A  
15 court of appeals may provide by rule or by order in a particular case that only the court  
16 may act on any motion or class of motions. The court may review the action of a single  
17 judge.  
18

19 (d) **Form of Papers; Page Limits; and Number of Copies.**  
20

21 (1) **Format.**  
22

23 (A) **Reproduction.** A motion, response, or reply may be reproduced by any process  
24 that yields a clear black image on light paper. The paper must be opaque and  
25 unglazed. Only one side of the paper may be used.  
26

27 (B) **Cover.** A cover is not required, but there must be a caption that includes the case  
28 number, the name of the court, the title of the case, and a brief descriptive title  
29 indicating the purpose of the motion and identifying the party or parties for  
30 whom it is filed. If a cover is used, it must be white.  
31

32 (C) **Binding.** The document must be bound in any manner that is secure, does not  
33 obscure the text, and permits the document to lie reasonably flat when open.  
34

35 (D) **Paper size, line spacing, and margins.** The document must be on 8½ by 11 inch  
36 paper. The text must be double-spaced, but quotations more than two lines long  
37 may be indented and single-spaced. Headings and footnotes may be single-  
38 spaced. Margins must be at least one inch on all four sides. Page numbers may  
39 be placed in the margins, but no text may appear there.  
40

41 (E) **Typeface and type styles.** The document must comply with the typeface  
42 requirements of Rule 32(a)(5) and the type-style requirements of Rule 32(a)(6).  
43

44 (2) **Page Limits.** A motion or a response to a motion must not exceed 20 pages, exclusive  
45 of the corporate disclosure statement and accompanying documents authorized by Rule

1       **27(a)(2)(B), unless the court permits or directs otherwise. A reply to a response must**  
2       **not exceed 10 pages.**

3  
4       **(3) Number of Copies. An original and 3 copies must be filed unless the court requires a**  
5       **different number by local rule or by order in a particular case.**

6  
7       **(e) Oral Argument. A motion will be decided without oral argument unless the court orders**  
8       **otherwise.**

9  
10       **(As amended Apr. 25, 1989, eff. Dec. 1, 1989; Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998,**  
11       **eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002; Apr. 25, 2005, eff. Dec. 1, 2005; Mar. 26, 2009,**  
12       **eff. Dec. 1, 2009.)**

13  
14                               \* \* \* \*

15  
16       11th Cir. R. 27-1 Motions.

17  
18       (a) Number of Copies and Form of Motion.

19  
20       (1) An original and three copies of a motion and supporting papers must be filed if the motion  
21       requires panel action. An original and one copy of a motion and supporting papers must be filed if  
22       the motion may be acted upon by a single judge or by the clerk [see 11th Cir. R. 27-1(c) and (d)].

23  
24       (2) Motions must be made in writing with proof of service on all parties. Motions should  
25       ordinarily be served on other parties by means which are as equally expeditious as those used to file  
26       the motion with the court. When time does not permit actual service on other parties, or the moving  
27       party has reason to believe that another party may not receive the motion in sufficient time to  
28       respond before the court acts, the moving party should notify such other party by telephone of the  
29       filing of the motion.

30  
31       (3) A motion shall be accompanied by, and the opposing party shall be served with, supporting  
32       documentation required by FRAP 27, including relevant materials from previous judicial or  
33       administrative proceedings in the case or appeal. A party moving for a stay must include a copy of  
34       the judgment or order from which relief is sought and any opinion and findings of the district court.

35  
36       (4) In addition to matters required by FRAP 27, a motion shall contain a brief recitation of prior  
37       actions of this or any other court or judge to which the motion, or a substantially similar or related  
38       application for relief, has been made.

39  
40       (5) A motion for extension of time made pursuant to FRAP 26(b) shall, and other motions where  
41       appropriate may, contain a statement that movant's counsel has consulted opposing counsel and that  
42       either opposing counsel has no objection to the relief sought, or will or will not promptly file an  
43       objection.

44  
45       (6) In criminal appeals, counsel must state whether the party they represent is incarcerated.

1 (7) Both retained and appointed counsel who seek leave to withdraw from or to dismiss a  
2 criminal appeal must recite in the motion that the party they represent has been informed of the  
3 motion and either approves or disapproves of the relief sought and show service of the motion on  
4 the party they represent.

5  
6 (8) Appointed counsel who seek leave to withdraw from representation in a criminal appeal must  
7 follow procedures set forth by the Supreme Court in Anders v. California, 386 U.S. 738, 87 S.Ct.  
8 1396, 18 L.Ed.2d 493 (1967). It is counsel's responsibility to ensure that the record contains  
9 transcripts of *relevant* proceedings in the case, including pre-trial proceedings, trial proceedings  
10 (including opening and closing arguments and jury instructions), and sentencing proceedings.  
11 Counsel's brief in support of a motion to withdraw under Anders must contain a certificate of service  
12 indicating service on the party represented as well as on the other parties to the appeal.

13  
14 (9) All motions filed with the court shall include a Certificate of Interested Persons and  
15 Corporate Disclosure Statement as described in FRAP 26.1 and the accompanying circuit rules.

16  
17 (10) A motion must comply with the typeface and type style requirements of FRAP 32(a)(5) and  
18 32(a)(6).

19  
20 (b) Emergency Motions.

21  
22 (1) Except in capital cases in which execution has been scheduled, a motion will be treated as  
23 an emergency motion only when **both** of the following conditions are present:

- 24  
25 1. The motion will be moot unless a ruling is obtained within seven calendar days; and  
26  
27 2. If the order sought to be reviewed is a district court order or action, the motion is being filed  
28 within seven calendar days of the filing of the district court order or action sought to be  
29 reviewed.

30  
31 Motions that do not meet these two conditions but in which a ruling is required by a date certain may  
32 be treated as "time sensitive" motions.

33  
34 (2) A party requesting emergency action shall label the motion as "Emergency Motion" and state  
35 the nature of the emergency and the date by which action is necessary. The motion or accompanying  
36 memorandum shall state the reasons for granting the requested relief and must specifically discuss:

- 37  
38 (i) the likelihood the moving party will prevail on the merits;  
39  
40 (ii) the prospect of irreparable injury to the moving party if relief is withheld;  
41  
42 (iii) the possibility of harm to other parties if relief is granted; and  
43  
44 (iv) the public interest.  
45

1 Counsel filing the motion shall make every possible effort to serve the motion personally; if this  
2 is not possible, counsel shall notify opposing counsel promptly by telephone.

3  
4 (3) If the emergency motion raises any issue theretofore raised in a district court, counsel for the  
5 moving party shall furnish copies of all pleadings, briefs, memoranda or other papers filed in the  
6 district court supporting or opposing the position taken by the moving party in the motion and copies  
7 of any order or memorandum decision of the district court relating thereto. If compliance is  
8 impossible or impractical due to time restraints or otherwise, the reason for non-compliance shall  
9 be stated.

10  
11 (4) An emergency motion, whether addressed to the court or an individual judge, ordinarily  
12 should be filed with the clerk and not with an individual judge. To expedite consideration by the  
13 court in a genuine emergency, counsel may telephone the clerk and describe a motion that has not  
14 yet been filed in writing. This is not a substitute for the filing required by FRAP 27(a).

15  
16 (5) Except in capital cases in which execution has been scheduled, counsel will be permitted to  
17 file an emergency motion outside of normal business hours only when **both** of the following  
18 conditions are present:

- 19  
20 1. The motion will be moot unless a ruling is obtained prior to noon [Eastern Time] of the next  
21 business day; and  
22  
23 2. If the order or action sought to be reviewed is a district court order or action, the motion is  
24 being filed within two business days of the filing of the district court order or action sought  
25 to be reviewed.

26  
27 (c) Motions for Procedural Orders Acted Upon by the Clerk.

28  
29 The clerk is authorized, subject to review by the court, to act for the court on the following  
30 unopposed procedural motions:

31  
32 (1) to extend the time for filing briefs or other papers in appeals not yet assigned or under  
33 submission;

34  
35 (2) to withdraw appearances except for court-appointed counsel;

36  
37 (3) to make corrections at the request of counsel in briefs or pleadings filed in this court;

38  
39 (4) to grant leave to file briefs in preliminary typewritten form with privilege of later substitution  
40 of printed copies;

41  
42 (5) to extend the time for filing petitions for rehearing for not longer than 28 days, but only when  
43 the court's opinion is unpublished;



1 (6) to abate or stay further proceedings in appeals, provided that the requesting party files a  
2 written status report with the clerk at 30-day intervals, indicating whether the abatement or stay  
3 should continue;

4  
5 (7) to supplement or correct records;

6  
7 (8) to consolidate appeals from the same district court;

8  
9 (9) to incorporate records or briefs from former appeals;

10  
11 (10) to grant leave to file further reply or supplemental briefs before argument in addition to the  
12 single reply brief permitted by FRAP 28 (c);

13  
14 (11) to reinstate appeals dismissed by the clerk;

15  
16 (12) to enter orders continuing on appeal district court appointments of counsel for purposes of  
17 compensation;

18  
19 (13) to file briefs in excess of the page and type-volume limitations set forth in FRAP 32(a)(7),  
20 but only upon a showing of extraordinary circumstances;

21  
22 (14) to extend the time for filing Bills of Costs.

23  
24 (15) to permit the release of the record from the clerk's custody but only upon a showing of  
25 extraordinary circumstances;

26  
27 (16) to grant leave to adopt by reference any part of the brief of another;

28  
29 (17) to intervene in a proceeding seeking review or enforcement of an agency order;

30  
31 (18) to intervene pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2403;

32  
33 (19) for substitution of parties.

34  
35 The clerk is authorized, subject to review by the court, to act for the court on the following  
36 opposed procedural motions:

37  
38 (20) to grant moderate extensions of time for filing briefs or other papers in appeals not yet  
39 assigned or under submission unless substantial reasons for opposition are advanced;

40  
41 (21) to expedite briefing in a direct appeal of a criminal conviction and/or sentence when it  
42 appears that an incarcerated defendant's projected release is expected to occur prior to the conclusion  
43 of appellate proceedings.

44  
45 The clerk is also authorized to carry a motion with the case where there is no need for court action  
46 prior to the time the matter is considered on the merits by a panel.

1 (d) Motions Acted Upon by a Single Judge. Under FRAP 27(c), a single judge may, subject to  
2 review by the court, act upon any request for relief that may be sought by motion, except to dismiss  
3 or otherwise determine an appeal or other proceeding. Without limiting this authority, a single judge  
4 is authorized to act, subject to review by the court, on the following motions:

5  
6 (1) where opposed, motions that are subject to action by the clerk under part (c) of this rule;

7  
8 (2) for certificates of appealability under FRAP 22(b) and 28 U.S.C. § 2254;

9  
10 (3) to appeal in forma pauperis pursuant to FRAP 24 and 28 U.S.C. § 1915(a);

11  
12 (4) to appoint counsel for indigent persons appealing from judgments of conviction or from  
13 denial of writs of habeas corpus or petitions filed under 28 U.S.C. § 2255, or to permit court  
14 appointed counsel to withdraw;

15  
16 (5) to extend the length of briefs except in capital cases, and to extend the length of petitions for  
17 rehearing or rehearing en banc;

18  
19 (6) to extend the times prescribed by the rules of this court for good cause shown (note that  
20 FRAP 26(b) forbids the court to enlarge the time for taking various actions, including the time for  
21 filing a notice of appeal); in criminal appeals, counsel requesting an extension of time to file a brief  
22 must state whether the party they represent is incarcerated;

23  
24 (7) to exercise the power granted in FRAP 8 and 9 with respect to stays or injunctions or releases  
25 in criminal cases pending appeal but subject to the restrictions set out therein, and under FRAP 18  
26 with respect to stays pending review of decisions or orders of agencies but subject to the restrictions  
27 on the power of a single judge contained therein;

28  
29 (8) to stay the issuance of mandates or recall mandates pending certiorari;

30  
31 (9) to expedite appeals;

32  
33 (10) to file briefs as amicus curiae prior to issuance of a panel opinion.

34  
35 (e) Two-Judge Motions Panels. Specified motions as determined by the court may be acted upon  
36 by a panel of two judges.

37  
38 (f) Motions Shall Not Be Argued. Unless ordered by the court no motion shall be orally argued.

39  
40 (g) Effect of a Ruling on a Motion. A ruling on a motion or other interlocutory matter, whether  
41 entered by a single judge or a panel, is not binding upon the panel to which the appeal is assigned  
42 on the merits, and the merits panel may alter, amend, or vacate it.

43  
44 11th Cir. R. 27-2 Motion for Reconsideration. A motion to reconsider, vacate, or modify an order  
45 must be filed within 21 days of the entry of such order. No additional time shall be allowed for  
46 mailing.

1 11th Cir. R. 27-3 Successive Motions for Reconsideration Not Permitted. A party may file only one  
2 motion for reconsideration with respect to the same order. Likewise, a party may not request  
3 reconsideration of an order disposing of a motion for reconsideration previously filed by that party.  
4

5 11th Cir. R. 27-4 Sanctions for Filing a Frivolous Motion. When a party or an attorney practicing  
6 before this court files a frivolous motion, the court may, on motion of a party, or on its own motion  
7 after notice and a reasonable opportunity to respond, impose an appropriate sanction on the party,  
8 the attorney, or both. For purposes of this rule, a motion is frivolous if:  
9

10 (a) it is without legal merit and cannot be supported by a reasonable argument for an extension,  
11 modification, or reversal of existing law, or the establishment of new law; or  
12

13 (b) it contains assertions of material facts that are false or unsupported by the record; or  
14

15 (c) it is presented for an improper purpose, such as to harass or to cause unnecessary delay or  
16 needless increase in the cost of litigation.  
17

18 Sanctions may be monetary or nonmonetary in nature. Monetary sanctions may include an order  
19 to pay a penalty into the court, or an order directing payment to another party of some or all of the  
20 attorney's fees and expenses incurred by that party as a result of the frivolous motion, or both.  
21

22 When a motion to impose sanctions is filed under this rule, the court may, if warranted, award  
23 to the party prevailing on the motion reasonable attorney's fees and expenses incurred in presenting  
24 or opposing the motion.  
25

26 \* \* \* \*

27  
28 I.O.P. -  
29

30 1. Routing Procedures to Judges. Pre-submission motions requiring consideration by judges are  
31 assigned to motions panels. Composition of these panels is changed at the beginning of each court  
32 year in October, and upon a change in the court's membership. The clerk submits the motion papers  
33 to the judges assigned in rotation from a routing log, the effect of which is to route motions  
34 randomly to judges based on filing date. In matters requiring panel action, the papers are sent to  
35 the first judge (initiating judge), who will transmit them to the second judge with a recommendation.  
36 The second judge in turn sends them on to the third judge who returns the file and an appropriate  
37 order to the clerk.  
38

39 2. Emergency Motion Procedure. Emergency motions are assigned in rotation from a separate  
40 emergency routing log. The papers are forwarded to all panel members simultaneously. If the  
41 matter requires that counsel contact panel members individually, the clerk after first securing panel  
42 approval will advise counsel (or parties) of the identity of the panel members to whom the appeal  
43 is assigned.  
44

1 3. Motions to Expedite Appeals. An appeal may be expedited only by the court upon motion and  
2 for good cause shown. Unless the court otherwise specifies, the clerk will fix an appropriate  
3 briefing schedule which will permit the appeal to be heard at an early date.

4  
5 4. Motions after Assignment of Appeal to Calendar. After an appeal is assigned to a non-argument  
6 or oral argument calendar, motions in that appeal are circulated to that panel rather than to an  
7 administrative motions panel.

8  
9 5. Signature Required. 11th Cir. R. 25-4 requires motions to be signed by an attorney or by a party  
10 proceeding pro se.

11  
12 6. Acknowledgment of Motions. The clerk will acknowledge filing of a motion if a stamped self-  
13 addressed envelope is provided.

14  
15 Cross-Reference: FRAP 8, 9, 18, 26, 26.1, 32, 43; U.S. Sup. Ct. Rule 43

**FRAP 28. Briefs**

**(a) Appellant’s Brief. The appellant’s brief must contain, under appropriate headings and in the order indicated:**

**(1) a corporate disclosure statement if required by Rule 26.1;**

**(2) a table of contents, with page references;**

**(3) a table of authorities — cases (alphabetically arranged), statutes, and other authorities — with references to the pages of the brief where they are cited;**

**(4) a jurisdictional statement, including:**

**(A) the basis for the district court’s or agency’s subject matter jurisdiction, with citations to applicable statutory provisions and stating relevant facts establishing jurisdiction;**

**(B) the basis for the court of appeals’ jurisdiction, with citations to applicable statutory provisions and stating relevant facts establishing jurisdiction;**

**(C) the filing dates establishing the timeliness of the appeal or petition for review; and**

**(D) an assertion that the appeal is from a final order or judgment that disposes of all parties’ claims, or information establishing the court of appeals’ jurisdiction on some other basis;**

**(5) a statement of the issues presented for review;**

**(6) a statement of the case briefly indicating the nature of the case, the course of proceedings, and the disposition below;**

**(7) a statement of facts relevant to the issues submitted for review with appropriate references to the record (see Rule 28(e));**

**(8) a summary of the argument, which must contain a succinct, clear, and accurate statement of the arguments made in the body of the brief, and which must not merely repeat the argument headings;**

**(9) the argument, which must contain:**

**(A) appellant’s contentions and the reasons for them, with citations to the authorities and parts of the record on which the appellant relies; and**

1       **(B) for each issue, a concise statement of the applicable standard of review (which**  
2       **may appear in the discussion of the issue or under a separate heading placed**  
3       **before the discussion of the issues);**  
4

5       **(10) a short conclusion stating the precise relief sought; and**  
6

7       **(11) the certificate of compliance, if required by Rule 32(a)(7).**  
8

9 **(b) Appellee’s Brief. The appellee’s brief must conform to the requirements of Rule**  
10 **28(a)(1)–(9) and (11), except that none of the following need appear unless the appellee is**  
11 **dissatisfied with the appellant’s statement:**  
12

13       **(1) the jurisdictional statement;**  
14

15       **(2) the statement of the issues;**  
16

17       **(3) the statement of the case;**  
18

19       **(4) the statement of the facts; and**  
20

21       **(5) the statement of the standard of review.**  
22

23 **(c) Reply Brief. The appellant may file a brief in reply to the appellee’s brief. Unless the court**  
24 **permits, no further briefs may be filed. A reply brief must contain a table of contents, with**  
25 **page references, and a table of authorities — cases (alphabetically arranged), statutes, and**  
26 **other authorities — with references to the pages of the reply brief where they are cited.**  
27

28 **(d) References to Parties. In briefs and at oral argument, counsel should minimize use of the**  
29 **terms “appellant” and “appellee.” To make briefs clear, counsel should use the parties’**  
30 **actual names or the designations used in the lower court or agency proceeding, or such**  
31 **descriptive terms as “the employee,” “the injured person,” “the taxpayer,” “the ship,” “the**  
32 **stevedore.”**  
33

34 **(e) References to the Record. References to the parts of the record contained in the appendix**  
35 **filed with the appellant’s brief must be to the pages of the appendix. If the appendix is**  
36 **prepared after the briefs are filed, a party referring to the record must follow one of the**  
37 **methods detailed in Rule 30(c). If the original record is used under Rule 30(f) and is not**  
38 **consecutively paginated, or if the brief refers to an unreproduced part of the record, any**  
39 **reference must be to the page of the original document. For example:**  
40

- 41       • Answer p. 7;
  - 42       • Motion for Judgment p. 2;
  - 43       • Transcript p. 231.
- 44

1 Only clear abbreviations may be used. A party referring to evidence whose admissibility  
2 is in controversy must cite the pages of the appendix or of the transcript at which the  
3 evidence was identified, offered, and received or rejected.  
4

5 (f) **Reproduction of Statutes, Rules, Regulations, etc.** If the court's determination of the issues  
6 presented requires the study of statutes, rules, regulations, etc., the relevant parts must be  
7 set out in the brief or in an addendum at the end, or may be supplied to the court in  
8 pamphlet form.  
9

10 (g) [Reserved]  
11

12 (h) [Reserved]  
13

14 (i) **Briefs in a Case Involving Multiple Appellants or Appellees.** In a case involving more than  
15 one appellant or appellee, including consolidated cases, any number of appellants or  
16 appellees may join in a brief, and any party may adopt by reference a part of another's  
17 brief. Parties may also join in reply briefs.  
18

19 (j) **Citation of Supplemental Authorities.** If pertinent and significant authorities come to a  
20 party's attention after the party's brief has been filed — or after oral argument but before  
21 decision — a party may promptly advise the circuit clerk by letter, with a copy to all other  
22 parties, setting forth the citations. The letter must state the reasons for the supplemental  
23 citations, referring either to the page of the brief or to a point argued orally. The body of  
24 the letter must not exceed 350 words. Any response must be made promptly and must be  
25 similarly limited.  
26

27 (As amended Apr. 30, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 25, 1989,  
28 eff. Dec. 1, 1989; May 1, 1991, eff. Dec. 1, 1991; Apr. 22, 1993, eff. Dec. 1, 1993; Apr. 29, 1994,  
29 eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002; Apr. 25, 2005,  
30 eff. Dec. 1, 2005.)  
31

32 \* \* \* \*  
33

34 11th Cir. R. 28-1 Briefs - Contents. Each principal brief shall consist, in the order listed, of the  
35 following:  
36

37 (a) Cover Page. Elements to be shown on the cover page include the court of appeals docket  
38 number centered at the top; the name of this court; the title of the case [see FRAP 12(a)]; the nature  
39 of the proceeding [e.g., Appeal, Petition for Review]; the name of the court, agency, or board below;  
40 the title of the brief, identifying the party or parties for whom the brief is filed; and the name, office  
41 address, and telephone number of the attorney. See FRAP 32(a)(2).  
42

43 (b) Certificate of Interested Persons and Corporate Disclosure Statement. A Certificate of  
44 Interested Persons and Corporate Disclosure Statement is required of all parties, including  
45 governmental parties. The Certificate shall comply with FRAP 26.1 and the accompanying circuit

1 rules, and shall be included within each brief (except for the reply brief of an appellant or cross-  
2 appellant) immediately following the cover page.

3  
4 (c) Statement Regarding Oral Argument. Appellant's brief shall include a short statement of  
5 whether or not oral argument is desired, and if so, the reasons why oral argument should be heard.  
6 Appellee's brief shall include a similar statement. The court will accord these statements due, though  
7 not controlling, weight in determining whether oral argument will be heard. See FRAP 34(a) and  
8 (f) and 11th Cir. R. 34-3(c).

9  
10 (d) Table of Contents. The table of contents shall include page references to each section  
11 required by this rule to be included within the brief. The table shall also include specific page  
12 references to each heading or subheading of each issue argued.

13  
14 (e) Table of Citations. The Table of Citations shall show the locations in the brief of citations,  
15 and shall contain asterisks in the margin identifying the citations upon which the party primarily  
16 relies.

17  
18 (f) Statement Regarding Adoption of Briefs of Other Parties. A party who adopts by reference  
19 any part of the brief of another party pursuant to FRAP 28(i) shall include a statement describing in  
20 detail which briefs and which portions of those briefs are adopted.

21  
22 (g) Statement of Jurisdiction. Each brief shall include a concise statement of the statutory or  
23 other basis of the jurisdiction of this court, containing citations of authority when necessary.

24  
25 (h) Statement of the Issues.

26  
27 (i) Statement of the Case. In the statement of the case, as in all other sections of the brief, every  
28 assertion regarding matter in the record shall be supported by a reference to the volume number (if  
29 available), document number, and page number of the original record where the matter relied upon  
30 is to be found. The statement of the case shall briefly recite the nature of the case and shall then  
31 include:

32  
33 (i) the course of proceedings and dispositions in the court below. IN CRIMINAL APPEALS,  
34 COUNSEL MUST STATE WHETHER THE PARTY THEY REPRESENT IS  
35 INCARCERATED;

36  
37 (ii) a statement of the facts. A proper statement of facts reflects a high standard of  
38 professionalism. It must state the facts accurately, those favorable and those unfavorable to  
39 the party. Inferences drawn from facts must be identified as such;

40  
41 (iii) a statement of the standard or scope of review for each contention. For example, where the  
42 appeal is from an exercise of district court discretion, there shall be a statement that the  
43 standard of review is whether the district court abused its discretion. The appropriate  
44 standard or scope of review for other contentions should be similarly indicated, e.g., that the  
45 district court erred in formulating or applying a rule of law; or that there is insufficient  
46 evidence to support a verdict; or that fact findings of the trial judge are clearly erroneous



under Fed.R.Civ.P. 52(a); or that there is a lack of substantial evidence in the record as a whole to support the factual findings of an administrative agency; or that the agency's action, findings and conclusions should be held unlawful and set aside for the reasons set forth in 5 U.S.C. § 706(2).

(j) Summary of the Argument. The opening briefs of the parties shall also contain a summary of argument, suitably paragraphed, which should be a clear, accurate and succinct condensation of the argument actually made in the body of the brief. It should not be a mere repetition of the headings under which the argument is arranged. It should seldom exceed two and never five pages.

(k) Argument and Citations of Authority. Citations of authority in the brief shall comply with the rules of citation in the latest edition of either the “Bluebook” (A Uniform System of Citation) or the “ALWD Manual” (Association of Legal Writing Directors’ Citation Manual: A Professional System of Citation). Citations shall reference the specific page number(s) which relate to the proposition for which the case is cited. Citations to decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States shall include both the United States Reports and the Supreme Court Reporter, where such citations exist. For state reported cases the national reporter series should be cross referenced (e.g., Southern Reporter, Southeast Reporter).

(l) Conclusion.

(m) Certificate of Compliance. The certificate described in FRAP 32(a)(7), if required by that rule.

(n) Certificate of Service.

11th Cir. R. 28-2 Appellee’s Brief. An appellee's brief need not contain items (g), (h), and (i) of 11th Cir. R. 28-1 if the appellee is satisfied with the appellant's statement.

11th Cir. R. 28-3 Reply Brief. A reply brief need contain only items (a), (d), (e), (k), (m) and (n) of 11th Cir. R. 28-1.

11th Cir. R. 28-4 Briefs from Party Represented by Counsel. When a party is represented by counsel, the clerk may not accept a brief from the party.

11th Cir. R. 28-5 References to the Record. References to the record in a brief shall be to volume number (if available), document number, and page number. A reference may (but need not) contain the full or abbreviated name of a document.

\* \* \* \*

*I.O.P. -*

1. Signature Required. 11th Cir. R. 25-4 requires briefs to be signed by an attorney or by a party proceeding pro se.

1  
2 2. "One Attorney, One Brief". Unless otherwise directed by the court, an attorney representing  
3 more than one party in an appeal may only file one principal brief (and one reply brief, if  
4 authorized), which will include argument as to all of the parties represented by that attorney in that  
5 appeal, and one (combined) record excerpts or appendix. A single party responding to more than  
6 one brief, or represented by more than one attorney, is similarly bound.  
7  
8 3. Adoption of Briefs of Other Parties. The adoption by reference of any part of the brief of another  
9 party pursuant to FRAP 28(i) does not fulfill the obligation of a party to file a separate brief which  
10 conforms to 11th Cir. R. 28-1, except upon written motion granted by the court.  
11  
12 4. Waiver of Reply Brief. A party may waive the right to file a reply brief. Immediate notice of such  
13 waiver to the clerk will expedite submission of the appeal to the court.  
14  
15 5. Supplemental Briefs. Supplemental briefs may not be filed without leave of court. The court may,  
16 particularly after an appeal is orally argued or submitted on the non-argument calendar, call for  
17 supplemental briefs on specific issues.  
18  
19 6. Citation of Supplemental Authorities. After a party's brief has been filed, counsel may direct a  
20 letter to the clerk with citations to supplemental authorities. See FRAP 28(j). The body of the letter  
21 must not exceed 350 words, including footnotes. If a new case is not reported, copies should be  
22 appended. Four copies of the letter should be filed, with service on opposing counsel.  
23  
24 7. Briefs in Consolidated Cases and Appeals. Unless the parties otherwise agree or the court  
25 otherwise orders, the party who filed the first notice of appeal shall be deemed the appellant for  
26 purposes of FRAP 28, 30, and 31 and the accompanying circuit rules.  
27  
28 8. Corporate Reorganization - Chapter 11. The first appeal is handled in the usual manner.  
29 Counsel shall state in their briefs whether the proceeding is likely to be complex and protracted so  
30 that the panel can determine whether it should enter an order directing that it will be the permanent  
31 panel for subsequent appeals in the same matter. If there are likely to be successive appeals, a  
32 single panel may thus become fully familiar with the case making the handling of future appeals  
33 more expeditious and economical for litigants, counsel and court.  
34  
35 9. Requesting Copies of the Record. Pursuant to FRAP 45(d) and 11th Cir. R. 45-1(b), the original  
36 record on appeal may not be circulated to counsel or parties (with the exception of the record copy  
37 of transcripts). Counsel or parties may obtain copies of specified portions of the record upon  
38 payment of the 50 cents per page copy fee set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1913. (The aforementioned copy  
39 fee is not automatically waived simply because a party has been allowed to proceed on appeal in  
40 forma pauperis, but may be waived by court order upon an appropriate motion supported by an  
41 affidavit of indigency which substantially complies with Form 4 in the Appendix to the FRAP Rules.)  
42  
43 Requests for copies must be in writing and should identify the items to be copied by reference  
44 to the indexed copy of the district court docket sheet or the agency's list of documents comprising  
45 the record. Upon receipt of such a written request, this office will advise the requesting party of the

1 *total number of pages to be copied and the cost. Upon payment of the required copying fee, the*  
2 *requested copies will be sent.*

3

4 Cross-Reference: FRAP 26.1, 32.1, 36

5

6

## **Rule 28.1. Cross-Appeals**

**(a) Applicability.** This rule applies to a case in which a cross-appeal is filed. Rules 28(a)-(c), 31(a)(1), 32(a)(2), and 32(a)(7)(A)-(B) do not apply to such a case, except as otherwise provided in this rule.

**(b) Designation of Appellant.** The party who files a notice of appeal first is the appellant for the purposes of this rule and Rules 30 and 34. If notices are filed on the same day, the plaintiff in the proceeding below is the appellant. These designations may be modified by the parties' agreement or by court order.

**(c) Briefs.** In a case involving a cross-appeal:

**(1) Appellant's Principal Brief.** The appellant must file a principal brief in the appeal. That brief must comply with Rule 28(a).

**(2) Appellee's Principal and Response Brief.** The appellee must file a principal brief in the cross-appeal and must, in the same brief, respond to the principal brief in the appeal. That appellee's brief must comply with Rule 28(a), except that the brief need not include a statement of the case or a statement of the facts unless the appellee is dissatisfied with the appellant's statement.

**(3) Appellant's Response and Reply Brief.** The appellant must file a brief that responds to the principal brief in the cross-appeal and may, in the same brief, reply to the response in the appeal. That brief must comply with Rule 28(a)(2)-(9) and (11), except that none of the following need appear unless the appellant is dissatisfied with the appellee's statement in the cross-appeal:

**(A)** the jurisdictional statement;

**(B)** the statement of the issues;

**(C)** the statement of the case;

**(D)** the statement of the facts; and

**(E)** the statement of the standard of review.

**(4) Appellee's Reply Brief.** The appellee may file a brief in reply to the response in the cross-appeal. That brief must comply with Rule 28(a)(2)-(3) and (11) and must be limited to the issues presented by the cross-appeal.

**(5) No Further Briefs.** Unless the court permits, no further briefs may be filed in a case involving a cross-appeal.

1 (d) **Cover.** Except for filings by unrepresented parties, the cover of the appellant's principal  
2 brief must be blue; the appellee's principal and response brief, red; the appellant's  
3 response and reply brief, yellow; the appellee's reply brief, gray; an intervenor's or amicus  
4 curiae's brief, green; and any supplemental brief, tan. The front cover of a brief must  
5 contain the information required by Rule 32(a)(2).  
6

7 (e) **Length.**  
8

9 (1) **Page Limitation.** Unless it complies with Rule 28.1(e)(2) and (3), the appellant's  
10 principal brief must not exceed 30 pages; the appellee's principal and response brief,  
11 35 pages; the appellant's response and reply brief, 30 pages; and the appellee's reply  
12 brief, 15 pages.  
13

14 (2) **Type-Volume Limitation.**  
15

16 (A) The appellant's principal brief or the appellant's response and reply brief is  
17 acceptable if:  
18

19 (i) it contains no more than 14,000 words; or  
20

21 (ii) it uses a monospaced face and contains no more than 1,300 lines of text.  
22

23 (B) The appellee's principal and response brief is acceptable if:  
24

25 (i) it contains no more than 16,500 words; or  
26

27 (ii) it uses a monospaced face and contains no more than 1,500 lines of text.  
28

29 (C) The appellee's reply brief is acceptable if it contains no more than half of the type  
30 volume specified in Rule 28.1(e)(2)(A).  
31

32 (3) **Certificate of Compliance.** A brief submitted under Rule 28.1(e)(2) must comply with  
33 Rule 32(a)(7)(C).  
34

35 (f) **Time to Serve and File a Brief.** Briefs must be served and filed as follows:  
36

37 (1) the appellant's principal brief, within 40 days after the record is filed;  
38

39 (2) the appellee's principal and response brief, within 30 days after the appellant's  
40 principal brief is served;  
41

42 (3) the appellant's response and reply brief, within 30 days after the appellee's principal  
43 and response brief is served; and  
44

1 (4) the appellee's reply brief, within 14 days after the appellant's response and reply brief  
2 is served, but at least 3-7 days before argument unless the court, for good cause, allows  
3 a later filing.  
4

5 (As amended Apr. 25, 2005, eff. Dec. 1, 2005; Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.)  
6

7 \* \* \* \*

8  
9 11th Cir. R. 28.1-1 Briefs in Cross-Appeals. In addition to the requirements of FRAP 28.1, briefs  
10 in cross-appeals are also governed by 11th Cir. R. 28-1 through 28-5 and the Internal Operating  
11 Procedures corresponding to those rules.  
12

13 11th Cir. R. 28.1-2 Briefing Schedule in Cross-Appeals. Except as otherwise provided by 11th Cir.  
14 R. 31-1, the initial brief of appellant/cross-appellee shall be served and filed within 40 days after the  
15 date on which the record is deemed filed as provided by 11th Cir. R. 12-1. The brief of  
16 appellee/cross-appellant shall be served and filed within 30 days after service of the last appellant's  
17 brief. The second brief of appellant/cross-appellee shall be served and filed within 30 days after  
18 service of the last appellee/cross-appellant's brief. Appellee/cross-appellant's reply brief shall be  
19 served and filed within 14 days after service of the last appellant/cross-appellee's second brief.  
20

21 \* \* \* \*

22  
23 I.O.P. -  
24

25 1. Designation of Appellant in Cross-Appeals. If parties agree to modify the designation of  
26 appellant pursuant to FRAP 28.1(b), counsel are expected to advise the clerk in writing, upon  
27 commencement of the briefing schedule, which party will file the first brief.  
28

29 2. Color of Covers of Briefs in Cross-Appeals. In cross-appeals the color of the covers of briefs  
30 shall be as follows:  
31

32 brief of appellant – blue

33 brief of appellee-cross-appellant – red

34 brief of cross-appellee and reply brief for appellant – yellow

35 reply brief of cross-appellant – gray

36 amicus – green

37 appellate intervenor – green  
38

39 If supplemental briefs are allowed to be filed by order of the court, the color of their covers shall  
40 be tan.  
41  
42

**FRAP 29. Brief of an Amicus Curiae**

**(a) When Permitted.** The United States or its officer or agency, or a State, Territory, Commonwealth, or the District of Columbia may file an amicus curiae brief without the consent of the parties or leave of court. Any other amicus curiae may file a brief only by leave of court or if the brief states that all parties have consented to its filing.

**(b) Motion for Leave to File.** The motion must be accompanied by the proposed brief and state:

**(1) the movant's interest; and**

**(2) the reason why an amicus brief is desirable and why the matters asserted are relevant to the disposition of the case.**

**(c) Contents and Form.** An amicus brief must comply with Rule 32. In addition to the requirements of Rule 32, the cover must identify the party or parties supported and indicate whether the brief supports affirmance or reversal. If an amicus curiae is a corporation, the brief must include a disclosure statement like that required of parties by Rule 26.1. An amicus brief need not comply with Rule 28, but must include the following:

**(1) a table of contents, with page references;**

**(2) a table of authorities — cases (alphabetically arranged), statutes and other authorities — with references to the pages of the brief where they are cited;**

**(3) a concise statement of the identity of the amicus curiae, its interest in the case, and the source of its authority to file;**

**(4) an argument, which may be preceded by a summary and which need not include a statement of the applicable standard of review; and**

**(5) a certificate of compliance, if required by Rule 32(a)(7).**

**(d) Length.** Except by the court's permission, an amicus brief may be no more than one-half the maximum length authorized by these rules for a party's principal brief. If the court grants a party permission to file a longer brief, that extension does not affect the length of an amicus brief.

**(e) Time for Filing.** An amicus curiae must file its brief, accompanied by a motion for filing when necessary, no later than 7 days after the principal brief of the party being supported is filed. An amicus curiae that does not support either party must file its brief no later than 7 days after the appellant's or petitioner's principal brief is filed. A court may grant leave for later filing, specifying the time within which an opposing party may answer.

1 (f) **Reply Brief.** Except by the court’s permission, an amicus curiae may not file a reply brief.  
2  
3 (g) **Oral Argument.** An amicus curiae may participate in oral argument only with the court’s  
4 permission.  
5

6 (As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)  
7

8 \* \* \* \*  
9

10 11th Cir. R. 29-1 Motions for Leave. Motions for leave to file a brief of amicus curiae must comply  
11 with FRAP 27 and 11th Cir. R. 27-1, including the requirement of a Certificate of Interested Persons  
12 and Corporate Disclosure Statement as described in FRAP 26.1 and the accompanying circuit rules.  
13

14 11th Cir. R. 29-2 Amicus Brief. In addition to the requirements of FRAP 29(c), an amicus brief  
15 must contain items (a), (b), (d), (e), (h), (j), (k), (l), (m) and (n) of 11th Cir. R. 28-1.  
16

17 \* \* \* \*  
18

19 *I.O.P. -*  
20

21 1. Citation of Supplemental Authorities. After an amicus brief has been filed, counsel for amicus  
22 may direct a letter to the clerk with citations to supplemental authorities. *See* FRAP 28(j). The body  
23 of the letter must not exceed 350 words, including footnotes. If a new case is not reported, copies  
24 should be appended. Four copies of the letter should be filed, with service on counsel for the parties  
25 and other amicus curiae in the appeal.  
26

27 2. Length of Amicus Brief in a Cross-Appeal. The maximum length of an amicus brief in a  
28 cross-appeal, regardless of the party supported, is one-half the maximum length authorized by FRAP  
29 28.1(e) for an appellant/cross-appellee's principal brief.  
30

31 Cross-Reference: FRAP 26.1  
32  
33



**FRAP 30. Appendix to the Briefs**

**(a) Appellant's Responsibility.**

**(1) Contents of the Appendix.** The appellant must prepare and file an appendix to the briefs containing:

**(A)** the relevant docket entries in the proceeding below;

**(B)** the relevant portions of the pleadings, charge, findings, or opinion;

**(C)** the judgment, order, or decision in question; and

**(D)** other parts of the record to which the parties wish to direct the court's attention.

**(2) Excluded Material.** Memoranda of law in the district court should not be included in the appendix unless they have independent relevance. Parts of the record may be relied on by the court or the parties even though not included in the appendix.

**(3) Time to File; Number of Copies.** Unless filing is deferred under Rule 30(c), the appellant must file 10 copies of the appendix with the brief and must serve one copy on counsel for each party separately represented. An unrepresented party proceeding in forma pauperis must file 4 legible copies with the clerk, and one copy must be served on counsel for each separately represented party. The court may by local rule or by order in a particular case require the filing or service of a different number.

**(b) All Parties' Responsibilities.**

**(1) Determining the Contents of the Appendix.** The parties are encouraged to agree on the contents of the appendix. In the absence of an agreement, the appellant must, within ~~10~~ **14** days after the record is filed, serve on the appellee a designation of the parts of the record the appellant intends to include in the appendix and a statement of the issues the appellant intends to present for review. The appellee may, within ~~10~~ **14** days after receiving the designation, serve on the appellant a designation of additional parts to which it wishes to direct the court's attention. The appellant must include the designated parts in the appendix. The parties must not engage in unnecessary designation of parts of the record, because the entire record is available to the court. This paragraph applies also to a cross-appellant and a cross-appellee.

**(2) Costs of Appendix.** Unless the parties agree otherwise, the appellant must pay the cost of the appendix. If the appellant considers parts of the record designated by the appellee to be unnecessary, the appellant may advise the appellee, who must then advance the cost of including those parts. The cost of the appendix is a taxable cost. But if any party causes unnecessary parts of the record to be included in the appendix, the court may impose the cost of those parts on that party. Each circuit must, by local

rule, provide for sanctions against attorneys who unreasonably and vexatiously increase litigation costs by including unnecessary material in the appendix.

**(c) Deferred Appendix.**

**(1) Deferral Until After Briefs Are Filed.** The court may provide by rule for classes of cases or by order in a particular case that preparation of the appendix may be deferred until after the briefs have been filed and that the appendix may be filed 21 days after the appellee's brief is served. Even though the filing of the appendix may be deferred, Rule 30(b) applies; except that a party must designate the parts of the record it wants included in the appendix when it serves its brief, and need not include a statement of the issues presented.

**(2) References to the Record.**

**(A)** If the deferred appendix is used, the parties may cite in their briefs the pertinent pages of the record. When the appendix is prepared, the record pages cited in the briefs must be indicated by inserting record page numbers, in brackets, at places in the appendix where those pages of the record appear.

**(B)** A party who wants to refer directly to pages of the appendix may serve and file copies of the brief within the time required by Rule 31(a), containing appropriate references to pertinent pages of the record. In that event, within 14 days after the appendix is filed, the party must serve and file copies of the brief, containing references to the pages of the appendix in place of or in addition to the references to the pertinent pages of the record. Except for the correction of typographical errors, no other changes may be made to the brief.

**(d) Format of the Appendix.** The appendix must begin with a table of contents identifying the page at which each part begins. The relevant docket entries must follow the table of contents. Other parts of the record must follow chronologically. When pages from the transcript of proceedings are placed in the appendix, the transcript page numbers must be shown in brackets immediately before the included pages. Omissions in the text of papers or of the transcript must be indicated by asterisks. Immaterial formal matters (captions, subscriptions, acknowledgments, etc.) should be omitted.

**(e) Reproduction of Exhibits.** Exhibits designated for inclusion in the appendix may be reproduced in a separate volume, or volumes, suitably indexed. Four copies must be filed with the appendix, and one copy must be served on counsel for each separately represented party. If a transcript of a proceeding before an administrative agency, board, commission, or officer was used in a district court action and has been designated for inclusion in the appendix, the transcript must be placed in the appendix as an exhibit.

**(f) Appeal on the Original Record Without an Appendix.** The court may, either by rule for all cases or classes of cases or by order in a particular case, dispense with the appendix and

1 permit an appeal to proceed on the original record with any copies of the record, or  
2 relevant parts, that the court may order the parties to file.  
3

4 (As amended Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; May 1, 1991, eff. Dec. 1, 1991; Apr. 29, 1994; eff.  
5 Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)  
6

7 \* \* \* \*  
8

9 11th Cir. R. 30-1 Record Excerpts - Appeals from District Court and Tax Court. Appeals from  
10 district courts and the tax court shall be on the original record without requirement of the appendix  
11 prescribed by FRAP 30. At the time of filing a brief, appellant shall file five copies of the following  
12 portions, and only the following portions of the district court or tax court record, to be bound  
13 together but not in the brief:  
14

- 15 (a) the district court or tax court docket sheet, including, in bankruptcy appeals, the bankruptcy  
16 court docket sheet;  
17
- 18 (b) the indictment, information, complaint or petition as amended;  
19
- 20 (c) the answer, response, counterclaim, cross-claim, and replies thereto;  
21
- 22 (d) those parts of any pretrial order relative to the issues on appeal;  
23
- 24 (e) the judgment or interlocutory order appealed from;  
25
- 26 (f) any other order or orders sought to be reviewed, including, in bankruptcy appeals, the  
27 order(s) of the bankruptcy court appealed to the district court;  
28
- 29 (g) any supporting opinion, findings of fact and conclusions of law filed or delivered orally by  
30 the court;  
31
- 32 (h) if the correctness of a jury instruction is in issue, the instruction in question and any other  
33 relevant part of the jury charge;  
34
- 35 (i) a magistrate's report and recommendation, when appealing a court order adopting same in  
36 whole or in part;  
37
- 38 (j) findings and conclusions of an administrative law judge, when appealing a court order  
39 reviewing an administrative agency determination involving same;  
40
- 41 (k) the relevant parts of any document, such as a plea agreement, insurance policy, other  
42 contract, or ERISA plan, whose interpretation is central to the issues on appeal.  
43

44 These copies shall be reproduced on white paper by any duplicating or copying process capable  
45 of producing a clear black image, with a cover containing the information specified in 11th Cir. R.  
46 28-1(a) and captioned "Record Excerpts." Record excerpts shall be assembled with a front and back

1 durable (at least 90#) white covering and shall be bound across the top with a secure fastener.  
2 Indexing tabs shall be affixed to the first page of each document in the record excerpts to identify  
3 and assist in locating the document. An index identifying each document contained in the record  
4 excerpts and its tab number shall be included immediately following the cover page. Record  
5 Excerpts shall include a certificate of service consistent with FRAP 25(d). One copy shall be served  
6 on counsel for each party separately represented.

7  
8 Pro se parties proceeding in forma pauperis may file only one copy of record excerpts. Pro se  
9 parties who are incarcerated are not required to file record excerpts.

10  
11 11th Cir. R. 30-2 Record Excerpts - Agency Review Proceedings. Proceedings for review of orders  
12 of an agency, board, commission or officer shall proceed on the original record without the  
13 requirement of the appendix prescribed by FRAP 30.

14  
15 Except in review proceedings covered by 11th Cir. R. 15-1, petitioner shall file separately with  
16 the brief five copies of "Record Excerpts" consisting of the agency docket sheet or index of  
17 documents comprising the record, if one exists, any order sought to be reviewed, and any supporting  
18 opinion, findings of fact and conclusions of law filed by the agency, board, commission or officer.  
19 Record Excerpts shall include a certificate of service consistent with FRAP 25(d). One copy shall  
20 be served on counsel for each party separately represented. In a National Labor Relations Board  
21 enforcement proceeding, the party adverse to the Board shall be considered a petitioner for purposes  
22 of this rule.

23  
24 \* \* \* \*

25  
26 *I.O.P. -*

27  
28 1. Indexing Tabs on Record Excerpts. Standard commercially-available indexing tabs or their  
29 equivalent which extend beyond the edge of the page should be staggered in sequence from top to  
30 bottom along the right-hand side. Tab numbers should correspond to the original document  
31 numbers assigned by the district court and noted on the district court docket sheet. The district  
32 court docket sheet should also be tabbed and identified.

33  
34 2. Record Excerpts in Cross-Appeals. In cross-appeals the appellee-cross-appellant may (but is not  
35 required to) file record excerpts at the time of filing their first brief.

36  
37 3. Relevant Portions of Transcripts. Only portions of transcripts permitted by 11th Cir. R. 30-1(g)  
38 and (h) should be included in Record Excerpts. If parties wish to provide other relevant portions  
39 of transcripts to the court (despite the availability to the court of the entire record, including all  
40 transcripts), they may be included in an addendum, incorporated within the brief, pursuant to FRAP  
41 28(f).

## FRAP 31. Serving and Filing Briefs

### (a) Time to Serve and File a Brief.

(1) The appellant must serve and file a brief within 40 days after the record is filed. The appellee must serve and file a brief within 30 days after the appellant's brief is served. The appellant may serve and file a reply brief within 14 days after service of the appellee's brief but a reply brief must be filed at least 3-7 days before argument, unless the court, for good cause, allows a later filing.

(2) A court of appeals that routinely considers cases on the merits promptly after the briefs are filed may shorten the time to serve and file briefs, either by local rule or by order in a particular case.

(b) Number of Copies. Twenty-five copies of each brief must be filed with the clerk and 2 copies must be served on each unrepresented party and on counsel for each separately represented party. An unrepresented party proceeding in forma pauperis must file 4 legible copies with the clerk, and one copy must be served on each unrepresented party and on counsel for each separately represented party. The court may by local rule or by order in a particular case require the filing or service of a different number.

(c) Consequence of Failure to File. If an appellant fails to file a brief within the time provided by this rule, or within an extended time, an appellee may move to dismiss the appeal. An appellee who fails to file a brief will not be heard at oral argument unless the court grants permission.

(As amended Mar. 30, 1970, eff. July 1, 1970; Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 29, 1994; eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)

\* \* \* \*

### 11th Cir. R. 31-1 Briefs - Time for Serving and Filing.

(a) Briefing Schedule. Except as otherwise provided herein, the appellant shall serve and file a brief within 40 days after the date on which the record is deemed filed as provided by 11th Cir. R. 12-1. The appellee shall serve and file a brief within 30 days after service of the brief of the last appellant. The appellant may serve and file a reply brief within 14 days after service of the brief of the last appellee.

(b) Pending Motions. If any of the following motions or matters are pending in either the district court or the court of appeals at the time the appeal is docketed in the court of appeals or thereafter, the appellant (or appellant/cross-appellee) shall serve and file a brief within 40 days after the date on which the district court or the court of appeals rules on the motion or resolves the matter, and the appeal is allowed to proceed, or within 40 days after the date on which the record is deemed filed as provided by 11th Cir. R. 12-1, whichever is later:

- 1 • Motion to proceed In Forma Pauperis
- 2
- 3 • Motion for a Certificate of Appealability or to expand a Certificate of Appealability
- 4
- 5 • Motion of a type specified in FRAP 4(a)(4)(A) or FRAP 4(b)(3)(A)
- 6
- 7 • Determination of excusable neglect or good cause as specified in FRAP 4(a)(5)(A)
- 8 or FRAP 4(b)(4)
- 9
- 10 • Assessment of fees pursuant to the Prisoner Litigation Reform Act
- 11
- 12 • Appointment and/or withdrawal of counsel
- 13
- 14 • Request for transcript at government expense
- 15
- 16 • Designation by appellee of additional parts of the proceedings to be ordered from the court
- 17 reporter, order by appellee of such parts, or motion by appellee for an order requiring
- 18 appellant to order such parts, as provided by FRAP 10(b)(3)(B) and (C)
- 19
- 20 • Motion to consolidate appeals, provided that such motion is filed on or before the date
- 21 the appellant's brief is due in any of the appeals which are the subject of such motion
- 22

23 Except as otherwise provided below, if any of the foregoing motions or matters are pending in  
24 either the district court or the court of appeals after the appellant (or appellant/cross-appellee) has  
25 served and filed a brief, the appellee (or appellee/cross-appellant) shall serve and file a brief within  
26 30 days after the date on which the district court or the court of appeals rules on the motion or  
27 resolves the matter, and the appeal is allowed to proceed, or within 30 days after the date on which  
28 the supplemental record is deemed filed as provided by 11th Cir. R. 12-1, whichever is later.

29  
30 When a motion to consolidate appeals is filed or is pending after an appellant has served and  
31 filed a brief in any of the appeals which are the subject of such motion, the due date for filing  
32 appellee's brief shall be postponed until the court rules on such motion. If the motion is granted, the  
33 appellee (or appellee/cross-appellant) shall serve and file a brief in the consolidated appeals within  
34 30 days after the date on which the court rules on the motion, or within 30 days after service of the  
35 last appellant's brief, whichever is later. If the motion is denied, the appellee (or appellee/cross-  
36 appellant) shall serve and file a brief in each separate appeal within 30 days after the date on which  
37 the court rules on the motion, or within 30 days after service of the last appellant's brief in that  
38 separate appeal, whichever is later.

39  
40 (c) Effect of Other Pending Motions on Time for Serving and Filing Brief. Except as otherwise  
41 provided in this rule, a pending motion does not postpone the time for serving and filing any brief.  
42 For example, the appellee's brief remains due within 30 days after service of the appellant's brief  
43 even though a motion to file appellant's brief out-of-time or to file a brief which does not comply  
44 with the court's rules is pending. However, the filing of a motion to dismiss a criminal appeal based  
45 on an appeal waiver in a plea agreement shall postpone the due date for filing appellee's brief until  
46 the court rules on such motion. **In addition, a motion to file a replacement brief under 11th Cir.**

1 **R. 31-6(b) shall postpone the due date for filing an opposing party's response brief or reply**  
2 **brief until the court rules on such motion. When the court rules on the motion, a new due date**  
3 **will be set for filing the next brief.**

4  
5 (d) Jurisdictional Question. If, upon review of the district court docket entries, order and/or  
6 judgment appealed from, and the notice of appeal, it appears that this court may lack jurisdiction  
7 over the appeal, the court may request counsel and pro se parties to advise the court in writing of  
8 their position with respect to the jurisdictional question(s) raised. The issuance of a jurisdictional  
9 question does not stay the time for filing appellant's brief otherwise provided by this rule. The due  
10 date for filing appellee's brief shall be postponed until the court determines that the appeal shall  
11 proceed or directs counsel and pro se parties to address the jurisdictional question(s) in their briefs  
12 on the merits. When the court rules on a jurisdictional question, a new due date will be set for filing  
13 appellee's brief if the appeal is allowed to proceed.

14  
15 11th Cir. R. 31-2 Briefs and Record Excerpts - Motion to Extend Time.

16  
17 (a) First Request for an Extension of Time. A party's first request for an extension of time to file  
18 a brief or record excerpts, or to correct a deficiency in a brief or record excerpts, must set forth good  
19 cause. A first request for an extension of seven calendar days or less may be made by telephone or  
20 in writing, and may be granted by the clerk. A first request for an extension of more than seven  
21 calendar days must be made by written motion setting forth with particularity the facts demonstrating  
22 good cause, and will only be acted upon by the court. When a briefing schedule has been established  
23 by court order, a first request for an extension must be made by written motion and will only be acted  
24 upon by the court.

25  
26 (b) First Request Filed 14 or More Days in Advance. When a party's first request for an extension  
27 of time to file a brief or record excerpts is filed 14 or more calendar days in advance of the due date  
28 for filing the brief or record excerpts, and the requested extension of time is denied in full on a date  
29 that is seven or fewer calendar days before the due date, or is after the due date has passed, the time  
30 for filing the party's brief or record excerpts will be extended an additional seven calendar days  
31 beyond the initial due date or the date the court order is issued, whichever is later, unless the court  
32 orders otherwise.

33  
34 (c) Seven Days in Advance Requirement. If a party's first request for an extension of time to file  
35 a brief or record excerpts requests an extension of more than seven calendar days, the motion must  
36 be filed at least seven calendar days in advance of the due date for filing the brief or record excerpts.  
37 Such a motion received by the clerk less than seven calendar days in advance of the due date for  
38 filing the brief or record excerpts will generally be denied by the court, unless the motion  
39 demonstrates that the good cause on which the motion is based did not exist earlier or was not and  
40 with due diligence could not have been known earlier or communicated to the court earlier.

41  
42 (d) Second Request for an Extension of Time. Second requests for an extension of time to file a  
43 brief or record excerpts, or to correct a deficiency in a brief or record excerpts, are extremely  
44 disfavored and are granted rarely. A party's second request for an extension will be granted only  
45 upon a showing of extraordinary circumstances that were not foreseeable at the time the first request



1 was made. A second request must be made by written motion and will only be acted upon by the  
2 court.

3  
4 (e) Extension of Time Must Be Requested Prior to Due Date. A request for an extension of time to  
5 file a brief or record excerpts pursuant to this rule must be made or filed prior to the expiration of  
6 the due date for filing the brief or record excerpts. The clerk is without authority to file an  
7 appellant's motion for an extension of time to file a brief or record excerpts received by the clerk  
8 after the expiration of the due date for filing the brief or record excerpts. A request for an extension  
9 of time to correct a deficiency in a brief or record excerpts pursuant this rule must be made or filed  
10 within 14 days of the clerk's notice as provided in 11th Cir. R. 42-3. The clerk is without authority  
11 to file an appellant's motion for an extension of time to correct a deficiency in a brief or record  
12 excerpts received by the clerk after the expiration of the 14-day period provided by that rule. [See  
13 11th Cir. R. 42-2 and 42-3 concerning dismissal for failure to prosecute in a civil appeal.]

14  
15 11th Cir. R. 31-3 Briefs - Number of Copies. One originally signed brief and six copies (total of  
16 seven) shall be filed in all appeals, except that pro se parties proceeding in forma pauperis may file  
17 one originally signed brief and three copies (total of four). One copy must be served on counsel for  
18 each party separately represented.

19  
20 11th Cir. R. 31-4 Expedited Briefing in Criminal Appeals. The clerk is authorized to expedite  
21 briefing when it appears that an incarcerated defendant's projected release is expected to occur prior  
22 to the conclusion of appellate proceedings.

23  
24 11th Cir. R. 31-5 Electronic Briefs.

25  
26 On the day a paper brief is served, counsel for any party or amicus curiae must provide the court with  
27 the same brief in electronic format. All electronic briefs shall be in Adobe Acrobat® PDF file  
28 format. The time for serving and filing a brief is determined by service and filing of the paper brief,  
29 which is the official record copy of the brief, and is not affected in any way by providing electronic  
30 briefs. If corrections are required to be made to the paper brief, a corrected copy of the electronic  
31 brief shall be provided.

32  
33 An electronic brief shall be uploaded to the court's Web site in accordance with this rule and  
34 directions to be provided by the clerk. In the alternative, at the direction of the clerk or with the  
35 clerk's permission, an electronic brief may be provided in another format, including (but not limited  
36 to) floppy disk or CD-ROM as described in this rule. An electronic brief in its entirety, including  
37 all contents required by 11th Cir. R. 28-1, 28-2, or 29-2, must be combined and contained in a single  
38 electronic document or file.

39  
40 (a) Internet Upload. An electronic brief shall be provided by uploading the brief to the court's  
41 Web site at [www.ca11.uscourts.gov](http://www.ca11.uscourts.gov). Prior to uploading the first brief, the uploading party will be  
42 provided instructions by the clerk. Appendices may be included in the electronic brief, but are not  
43 required to be included. Hypertext links or bookmarks to cases, statutes and other reference  
44 materials available on the Internet are authorized. The certificate of service shall indicate the date  
45 of service of the brief in paper format.



1 (b) IBM-formatted, 3½” floppy disk. If the clerk permits an electronic brief to be provided on  
2 floppy disk, it shall be enclosed in an appropriate holder and fastened securely to the last page of  
3 each copy of the paper brief filed with the court. Appendices may be included in the electronic brief,  
4 but are not required to be included. Hypertext links or bookmarks to cases, statutes and other  
5 reference materials available on the Internet or appended to the brief are authorized. Each disk shall  
6 be labeled with the following information: appeal docket number, short style of the appeal, type of  
7 brief (e.g., appellant’s, appellee’s, appellant’s reply, etc., with or without hypertext links), the  
8 document format (Adobe Acrobat® PDF), and the date of service. One copy of such disk shall also  
9 be served on counsel for each party separately represented as well as on each *pro se* party who is not  
10 incarcerated. The certificate of service shall indicate service of the brief in both paper and electronic  
11 formats.

12  
13 (c) ISO Mode 1 (yellow book) CD-ROM. If the clerk permits an electronic brief to be provided  
14 on CD-ROM, it shall be enclosed in an appropriate holder and fastened securely to the last page of  
15 each copy of the paper brief filed with the court. Appendices may be included in the electronic brief,  
16 but are not required to be included. Hypertext links or bookmarks to cases, statutes and other  
17 reference materials available on the Internet or appended to the brief are authorized. In addition,  
18 documents referenced in hypertext links also may be included on the CD-ROM itself provided the  
19 materials are in Adobe Acrobat® PDF format and there is no infringement of copyrighted works.  
20 Each CD-ROM shall be labeled with the following information: appeal docket number, short style  
21 of the appeal, type of brief (e.g., appellant’s, appellee’s, appellant’s reply, etc., with or without  
22 hypertext links), the document format (Adobe Acrobat® PDF), and the date of service. One copy  
23 of such CD-ROM shall also be served on counsel for each party separately represented as well as on  
24 each *pro se* party who is not incarcerated. The certificate of service shall indicate service of the brief  
25 in both paper and electronic formats.

26  
27 11th Cir. R. 31-6 Replacement Briefs.

28  
29 (a) Replacement Briefs from Counsel Appointed to Represent a Pro Se Party. When an attorney  
30 is appointed to represent a pro se party in an appeal in which the party has filed a pro se brief, the  
31 attorney must file a new brief that will replace the brief filed by the pro se party, unless otherwise  
32 directed by the court.

33  
34 (b) Replacement Briefs in Other Circumstances. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (a)  
35 of this rule, when a pro se party or the party’s prior counsel has already filed a brief, a newly retained  
36 or appointed attorney may file a replacement brief only upon motion and with leave of court. If  
37 permission to file a replacement brief is granted, the brief filed by the pro se party or prior counsel  
38 will not be considered by the court; therefore, no portion of the prior brief may be adopted by  
39 reference. However, the new attorney may replicate any portion of the prior brief into the  
40 replacement brief as an integral part thereof. A motion to file a replacement brief generally will be  
41 denied if an opposing party has already filed an appellee’s principal brief or an appellant’s reply  
42 brief, or if the appeal has already been submitted to a screening panel or assigned to an oral argument  
43 panel.

44 \* \* \* \*

1 *I.O.P. - Briefing Schedule. The clerk's office will send counsel and pro se parties a letter confirming*  
2 *the due date for filing appellant's brief consistent with the provisions of 11th Cir. R. 12-1 and 11th*  
3 *Cir. R. 31-1, but delay in or failure to receive such a letter does not affect the obligation of counsel*  
4 *and pro se parties to file the brief within the time permitted by 11th Cir. R. 31-1. The clerk's office*  
5 *will also advise counsel and pro se parties of the rules and procedures governing the form of briefs.*

6

7 Cross-Reference: FRAP 25, 26, 27; "E-Government Act of 2002," Pub. L. No. 107-347

8

9

## **FRAP 32. Form of Briefs, Appendices, and Other Papers**

### **(a) Form of a Brief.**

#### **(1) Reproduction.**

- (A) A brief may be reproduced by any process that yields a clear black image on light paper. The paper must be opaque and unglazed. Only one side of the paper may be used.**
- (B) Text must be reproduced with a clarity that equals or exceeds the output of a laser printer.**
- (C) Photographs, illustrations, and tables may be reproduced by any method that results in a good copy of the original; a glossy finish is acceptable if the original is glossy.**

#### **(2) Cover. Except for filings by unrepresented parties, the cover of the appellant's brief must be blue; the appellee's, red; an intervenor's or amicus curiae's, green; any reply brief, gray; and any supplemental brief, tan. The front cover of a brief must contain:**

- (A) the number of the case centered at the top;**
- (B) the name of the court;**
- (C) the title of the case (see Rule 12(a));**
- (D) the nature of the proceeding (e.g., Appeal, Petition for Review) and the name of the court, agency, or board below;**
- (E) the title of the brief, identifying the party or parties for whom the brief is filed; and**
- (F) the name, office address, and telephone number of counsel representing the party for whom the brief is filed.**

#### **(3) Binding. The brief must be bound in any manner that is secure, does not obscure the text, and permits the brief to lie reasonably flat when open.**

#### **(4) Paper Size, Line Spacing, and Margins. The brief must be on 8 ½ by 11 inch paper. The text must be double-spaced, but quotations more than two lines long may be indented and single-spaced. Headings and footnotes may be single-spaced. Margins must be at least one inch on all four sides. Page numbers may be placed in the margins, but no text may appear there.**

1 (5) **Typeface.** Either a proportionally spaced or a monospaced face may be used.

2  
3 (A) A proportionally spaced face must include serifs, but sans-serif type may be used  
4 in headings and captions. A proportionally spaced face must be 14-point or  
5 larger.

6  
7 (B) A monospaced face may not contain more than 10 ½ characters per inch.  
8

9 (6) **Type Styles.** A brief must be set in a plain, roman style, although italics or boldface  
10 may be used for emphasis. Case names must be italicized or underlined.  
11

12 (7) **Length.**

13  
14 (A) **Page limitation.** A principal brief may not exceed 30 pages, or a reply brief 15  
15 pages, unless it complies with Rule 32(a)(7)(B) and (C).  
16

17 (B) **Type-volume limitation.**

18  
19 (i) A principal brief is acceptable if:

- 20  
21 • it contains no more than 14,000 words; or  
22 • it uses a monospaced face and contains no more than 1,300 lines of  
23 text.  
24

25 (ii) A reply brief is acceptable if it contains no more than half of the type volume  
26 specified in Rule 32(a)(7)(B)(i).  
27

28 (iii) Headings, footnotes, and quotations count toward the word and line  
29 limitations. The corporate disclosure statement, table of contents, table of  
30 citations, statement with respect to oral argument, any addendum  
31 containing statutes, rules or regulations, and any certificates of counsel do  
32 not count toward the limitation.  
33

34 (C) **Certificate of compliance.**

35  
36 (i) A brief submitted under Rules 28.1(e)(2) or 32(a)(7)(B) must include a  
37 certificate by the attorney, or an unrepresented party, that the brief  
38 complies with the type-volume limitation. The person preparing the  
39 certificate may rely on the word or line count of the word-processing system  
40 used to prepare the brief. The certificate must state either:

- 41  
42 • the number of words in the brief; or  
43  
44 • the number of lines of monospaced type in the brief.  
45

(ii) Form 6 in the Appendix of Forms is a suggested form of a certificate of compliance. Use of Form 6 must be regarded as sufficient to meet the requirements of Rules 28.1(e)(3) and 32(a)(7)(C)(i).

(b) Form of an Appendix. An appendix must comply with Rule 32(a)(1), (2), (3), and (4), with the following exceptions:

(1) The cover of a separately bound appendix must be white.

(2) An appendix may include a legible photocopy of any document found in the record or of a printed judicial or agency decision.

(3) When necessary to facilitate inclusion of odd-sized documents such as technical drawings, an appendix may be a size other than 8 ½ by 11 inches, and need not lie reasonably flat when opened.

(c) Form of Other Papers.

(1) Motion. The form of a motion is governed by Rule 27(d).

(2) Other Papers. Any other paper, including a petition for panel rehearing and a petition for hearing or rehearing en banc, and any response to such a petition, must be reproduced in the manner prescribed by Rule 32(a), with the following exceptions:

(A) A cover is not necessary if the caption and signature page of the paper together contain the information required by Rule 32(a)(2). If a cover is used, it must be white.

(B) Rule 32(a)(7) does not apply.

(d) Signature. Every brief, motion, or other paper filed with the court must be signed by the party filing the paper or, if the party is represented, by one of the party's attorneys.

(e) Local Variation. Every court of appeals must accept documents that comply with the form requirements of this rule. By local rule or order in a particular case a court of appeals may accept documents that do not meet all of the form requirements of this rule.

(As amended Apr.24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002; Apr. 25, 2005, eff. Dec. 1, 2005.)

\* \* \* \*

1 11th Cir. R. 32-1 Binding of Papers. Except as otherwise provided by 11th Cir. R. 30-1 for record  
2 excerpts, all papers shall be stapled or bound on the left. All copies presented to the court must be  
3 legible.

5 11th Cir. R. 32-2 Briefs - Cover. The cover of the brief must clearly indicate the name of the party  
6 on whose behalf the brief is filed. Each copy must comply with FRAP, have a cover of durable  
7 quality (at least 90#) on both front and back sides, and be securely bound along the left-hand margin  
8 so as to insure that the bound copy will not loosen or fall apart or the cover be detached by shipping  
9 and use. Exposed metal prong paper fasteners are prohibited on briefs.

11 11th Cir. R. 32-3 Briefs - Form.

13 Only the cover page, the certificate of service, direct quotes, headings and footnotes may be  
14 single-spaced. All other typed matter must be double-spaced, including the Table of Contents and  
15 the Table of Citations. The court may reject or require recomposition of a brief for failure to comply.

17 The clerk may exercise very limited discretion to permit the filing of briefs in which the violation  
18 of FRAP and circuit rules governing the format of briefs is exceedingly minor if in the judgment of  
19 the clerk recomposition of the brief would be unwarranted.

21 Except as otherwise provided in the preceding paragraph, unless each copy of the brief, in the  
22 judgment of the clerk, conforms to this rule and to provisions of FRAP 32(a), the clerk may  
23 conditionally file the brief, subject to the requirement that the party file in the office of the clerk a  
24 complete set of replacement briefs which comply with FRAP and circuit rules within 14 days of  
25 issuance of notice by the clerk that the briefs have been conditionally filed. The clerk's notice shall  
26 specify the matters requiring correction. No substantive changes may be made to the brief. The time  
27 for filing of the opposing party's brief runs from the date of service of the conditionally filed brief  
28 and is unaffected by the later substitution of corrected copies pursuant to this rule.

30 11th Cir. R. 32-4 Briefs - Page Numbering and Length. The pages of each brief shall be  
31 consecutively numbered except that materials referred to in 11th Cir. R. 28-1(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f),  
32 (g), (m) and (n) and any addendum containing statutes, rules, or regulations need not be numbered  
33 and do not count towards page limitations or type-volume limitations. Motions for leave to file  
34 briefs which do not comply with the limitations set forth in FRAP 28.1(e) or FRAP 32(a)(7), as  
35 applicable, must be filed at least seven days in advance of the due date of the brief. The court looks  
36 with disfavor upon such motions and will only grant such a motion for extraordinary and compelling  
37 reasons.

39 \* \* \* \*

41 *I.O.P. -*

43 1. Color of Covers of Briefs. *The covers of briefs operate for a busy court like traffic signals. It*  
44 *is important to efficient paper flow for those signals to be correct. The color of the covers of briefs*  
45 *shall be as follows:*

1       *brief of appellant -- blue*  
2       *brief of appellee -- red*  
3       *reply brief of appellant -- gray*  
4       *amicus -- green*  
5       *appellate intervenor – green*

6  
7 *If supplemental briefs are allowed to be filed by order of the court, the color of their covers shall*  
8 *be tan.*

9  
10 *For cross-appeals, see I.O.P. 2, Color of Covers of Briefs in Cross-Appeals, following FRAP 28.1.*

11  
12 2. Form of Printing- Legibility. *While the court encourages inexpensive forms of reproduction to*  
13 *minimize costs, counsel should personally check each copy of the brief for legibility, completeness,*  
14 *and a proper binding since copies distributed to the court are selected at random. It is also essential*  
15 *that the size type conform to the requirements of FRAP 32(a).*

16  
17 3. Briefs - Miscellaneous Information.

18  
19       a. Certificate of Service - *The certificate of service required by FRAP 25(d) must be*  
20 *shown at the conclusion of the brief.*

21  
22       b. Acknowledgment of Briefs - *The clerk will acknowledge filing of a brief if a stamped*  
23 *self-addressed envelope is provided.*

24  
25       c. Sample Briefs and Record Excerpts - *Upon request, the clerk's office will loan to*  
26 *counsel sample briefs and record excerpts which comply with the prescribed form.*

**Rule 32.1. Citing Judicial Dispositions**

**(a) Citation Permitted.** A court may not prohibit or restrict the citation of federal judicial opinions, orders, judgments, or other written dispositions that have been:

**(i)** designated as “unpublished,” “not for publication,” “non-precedential,” “not precedent,” or the like; and

**(ii)** issued on or after January 1, 2007.

**(b) Copies Required.** If a party cites a federal judicial opinion, order, judgment, or other written disposition that is not available in a publicly accessible electronic database, the party must file and serve a copy of that opinion, order, judgment, or disposition with the brief or other paper in which it is cited.

**(As amended Apr. 12, 2006, eff. Dec. 1, 2006.)**

Cross-Reference: FRAP 28, 36



### FRAP 33. Appeal Conferences

The court may direct the attorneys — and, when appropriate, the parties — to participate in one or more conferences to address any matter that may aid in disposing of the proceedings, including simplifying the issues and discussing settlement. A judge or other person designated by the court may preside over the conference, which may be conducted in person or by telephone. Before a settlement conference, the attorneys must consult with their clients and obtain as much authority as feasible to settle the case. The court may, as a result of the conference, enter an order controlling the course of the proceedings or implementing any settlement agreement.

(As amended Apr. 29, 1994; eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)

\* \* \* \*

11th Cir. R. 33-1 [Kinnard Mediation Center](#).

#### (a) [Filing Civil Appeal Statement](#).

A Civil Appeal Statement is required in all civil appeals, except as provided in section (a)(3) below.

(1) Civil appeals from United States district courts. When notice of the filing of a notice of appeal is served pursuant to FRAP 3(d), the clerk of the district court shall notify the appellant(s) (and cross-appellant(s)) that a Civil Appeal Statement form is available as provided in section (a)(4) below. The appellant(s) (and cross-appellant(s)) shall file with the clerk of the court of appeals, with service on all other parties, an original and one copy of a completed Civil Appeal Statement within ~~10 days after filing the notice of appeal in the district court~~ **14 days after the date the appeal is docketed in this court**. The completed Civil Appeal Statement shall set forth information necessary for an understanding of the nature of the appeal and shall be accompanied by the portion of the district court record described in 11th Cir. R. 33-1(b)(1). Any appellee may file an original and one copy of a response with the court of appeals within ~~seven~~ **10** days of the receipt of the completed Civil Appeal Statement and shall serve a copy of the response on all other parties.

(2) Review of administrative agency orders and appeals from the United States Tax Court. When the clerk of the court of appeals notifies the parties that an appeal or petition has been docketed, the clerk shall also notify the appellant(s)/petitioner(s) (and cross-appellant(s)/cross-petitioner(s)) that a Civil Appeal Statement form is available as provided in section (a)(4) below. The appellant(s)/petitioner(s) (and cross-appellant(s)/cross-petitioner(s)) shall file with the clerk of the court of appeals, with service on all other parties, an original and one copy of a completed Civil Appeal Statement within ~~10~~ **14** days from the date the notice was transmitted by the clerk of the court of appeals. The completed Civil Appeal Statement shall set forth information necessary for an understanding of the nature of the appeal or petition and shall be accompanied by the portion of the record described in 11th Cir. R. 33-1(b). Any appellee/respondent may file an original and one copy of a response with the court of appeals within ~~seven~~ **10** days of the receipt of the completed Civil Appeal Statement and shall serve a copy of the response on all other parties.

1 (3) A Civil Appeal Statement is not required to be filed in (1) appeals or petitions in which  
2 any party is proceeding without the assistance of counsel or in which any party is incarcerated; (2)  
3 appeals from habeas corpus actions filed under 28 U.S.C. §§ 2241, 2254, and 2255; and (3)  
4 immigration appeals.

5  
6 (4) Availability of Civil Appeal Statement forms. The Civil Appeal Statement form is  
7 available on the Internet at [www.ca11.uscourts.gov](http://www.ca11.uscourts.gov). Copies may also be obtained from the clerk of  
8 the court of appeals and from the clerk of each district court within the Eleventh Circuit.

9  
10 (b) Portions of Record to Accompany Completed Civil Appeal Statement.

11  
12 (1) Civil appeals from United States district courts and the United States Tax Court. The  
13 appellant shall file with each completed Civil Appeal Statement the following portions of the district  
14 court or tax court record:

15  
16 (i) the judgment or order appealed from;

17  
18 (ii) any other order or orders sought to be reviewed, including, in bankruptcy appeals,  
19 the order(s) of the bankruptcy court appealed to the district court;

20  
21 (iii) any supporting opinion, findings of fact, and conclusions of law filed by the court;

22  
23 (iv) the magistrate judge's report and recommendation, when appealing a court order  
24 adopting same in whole or in part; and

25  
26 (v) findings and conclusions of an administrative law judge, when appealing a court  
27 order reviewing an administrative agency determination involving same.

28  
29 (2) Review of administrative agency orders. The petitioner shall file with each completed  
30 Civil Appeal Statement the following portions of the agency record:

31  
32 (i) the agency docket sheet, or index of documents comprising the record, if one exists;

33  
34 (ii) any order or orders sought to be reviewed; and

35  
36 (iii) any supporting opinion, findings of fact, and conclusions of law filed by the  
37 agency, board, commission, or officer.

38  
39 (c) Mediation.

40  
41 (1) An active or senior judge of the court of appeals, a panel of judges (either before or after  
42 oral argument), or the Kinnard Mediation Center, by appointment of the court, may direct counsel  
43 and parties in an appeal to participate in mediation conducted by the court's circuit mediators.  
44 Mediations are official court proceedings and the Kinnard Mediation Center circuit mediators act  
45 on behalf of the court. Counsel for any party may request mediation in an appeal in which a Civil

1 Appeal Statement is required to be filed if he or she thinks it would be helpful. Such requests will  
2 not be disclosed by the Kinnard Mediation Center to opposing counsel without permission of the  
3 requesting party. The purposes of the mediation are to explore the possibility of settlement of the  
4 dispute, to prevent unnecessary motions or delay by attempting to resolve any procedural problems  
5 in the appeal, and to identify and clarify issues presented in the appeal. Mediation sessions are held  
6 in person or by telephone. Counsel must, except as waived by the mediator in advance of the  
7 mediation date, have the party available during the mediation. Should waiver of party availability  
8 be granted by the mediator, counsel must have the authority to respond to settlement proposals  
9 consistent with the party's interests. The mediator may require the physical presence of the party at  
10 an in-person mediation or the telephone participation of the party in a telephone mediation. For a  
11 governmental or other entity for which settlement decisions must be made collectively, the  
12 availability, presence, or participation requirement may be satisfied by a representative authorized  
13 to negotiate on behalf of that entity and to make recommendations to it concerning settlement.

14  
15 (2) A judge who participates in the mediation or becomes involved in the settlement  
16 discussions pursuant to this rule will not sit on a judicial panel that deals with that appeal.

17  
18 (3) Communications made during the mediation and any subsequent communications related  
19 thereto shall be confidential. Such communications shall not be disclosed by any party or participant  
20 in the mediation in motions, briefs, or argument to the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals or to any  
21 court or adjudicative body that might address the appeal's merits, except as necessary for  
22 enforcement of Rule 33-1 under paragraph (f)(2), nor shall such communications be disclosed to  
23 anyone not involved in the mediation or otherwise not entitled to be kept informed about the  
24 mediation by reason of a position or relationship with a party unless the written consent of each  
25 mediation participant is obtained. Counsel's motions, briefs, or argument to the court shall not  
26 contain any reference to the Kinnard Mediation Center.

27  
28 (d) Confidential Mediation Statement. The court requires, except as waived by the circuit  
29 mediator, that counsel in appeals selected for mediation send a confidential mediation statement  
30 assessing the appeal to the Kinnard Mediation Center before the mediation. The Kinnard Mediation  
31 Center will not share the confidential mediation statement with the other side, and it will not become  
32 part of the court file.

33  
34 (e) Filing Deadlines. The filing of a Civil Appeal Statement or the scheduling of mediation  
35 does not extend the time for ordering any necessary transcript (pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 10-1) or for  
36 filing briefs (pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 31-1). Such time may be extended by a circuit mediator to  
37 comply with these rules if there is a substantial probability the appeal will settle and the extension  
38 will prevent the unnecessary expenditure of time and resources by counsel, the parties, and the court.

39  
40 (f) Noncompliance Sanctions.

41  
42 (1) If the appellant or petitioner has not taken the action specified in paragraph (a) of this  
43 rule within the time specified, the appeal or petition may be dismissed by the clerk of the court of  
44 appeals after appropriate notice pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 42-1.

1       (2) Upon failure of a party or attorney to comply with the provisions of this rule or the  
2 provisions of the court's notice of mediation, the court may assess reasonable expenses caused by  
3 the failure, including attorney's fees; assess all or a portion of the appellate costs; dismiss the appeal;  
4 or take such other appropriate action as the circumstances may warrant.

5  
6       (g) Use of Private Mediators.

7  
8       (1) Upon agreement of all parties, a private mediator may be employed by the parties, at their  
9 expense, to mediate an appeal that has been selected for mediation by the Kinnard Mediation Center.

10  
11       (2) Such private mediator (i) shall have been certified or registered as a mediator by either  
12 the State of Alabama, Florida, or Georgia for the preceding five years; (ii) shall have been admitted  
13 to practice law in either the State of Alabama, Florida, or Georgia for the preceding fifteen years and  
14 be currently in good standing; and (iii) shall be currently admitted to the bar of this court.

15  
16       (3) All persons while employed as private mediators shall follow the private mediator  
17 procedures as set forth by the Kinnard Mediation Center.

18  
19       (4) The provisions of this subsection (g) shall be in effect until discontinued by the Chief  
20 Circuit Mediator or by the court.

## **FRAP 34. Oral Argument**

### **(a) In General.**

**(1) Party's Statement.** Any party may file, or a court may require by local rule, a statement explaining why oral argument should, or need not, be permitted.

**(2) Standards.** Oral argument must be allowed in every case unless a panel of three judges who have examined the briefs and record unanimously agrees that oral argument is unnecessary for any of the following reasons:

**(A)** the appeal is frivolous;

**(B)** the dispositive issue or issues have been authoritatively decided; or

**(C)** the facts and legal arguments are adequately presented in the briefs and record, and the decisional process would not be significantly aided by oral argument.

**(b) Notice of Argument; Postponement.** The clerk must advise all parties whether oral argument will be scheduled, and, if so, the date, time, and place for it, and the time allowed for each side. A motion to postpone the argument or to allow longer argument must be filed reasonably in advance of the hearing date.

**(c) Order and Contents of Argument.** The appellant opens and concludes the argument. Counsel must not read at length from briefs, records, or authorities.

**(d) Cross-Appeals and Separate Appeals.** If there is a cross-appeal, Rule 28.1(b) determines which party is the appellant and which is the appellee for purposes of oral argument. Unless the court directs otherwise, a cross-appeal or separate appeal must be argued when the initial appeal is argued. Separate parties should avoid duplicative argument.

**(e) Nonappearance of a Party.** If the appellee fails to appear for argument, the court must hear appellant's argument. If the appellant fails to appear for argument, the court may hear the appellee's argument. If neither party appears, the case will be decided on the briefs, unless the court orders otherwise.

**(f) Submission on Briefs.** The parties may agree to submit a case for decision on the briefs, but the court may direct that the case be argued.

**(g) Use of Physical Exhibits at Argument; Removal.** Counsel intending to use physical exhibits other than documents at the argument must arrange to place them in the courtroom on the day of the argument before the court convenes. After the argument, counsel must remove the exhibits from the courtroom, unless the court directs otherwise. The clerk may destroy or dispose of the exhibits if counsel does not reclaim them within a reasonable time after the clerk gives notice to remove them.

1 (As amended Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; May 1, 1991, eff. Dec. 1, 1991; Apr. 22, 1993, eff.  
2 Dec. 1, 1993; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 25, 2005, eff. Dec. 1, 2005.)

3  
4 \* \* \* \*

5  
6 11th Cir. R. 34-1 Sessions.

7  
8 (a) At least one session of the court shall ordinarily be held each court year in each state of the  
9 circuit. Sessions may be scheduled at any location having adequate facilities. The court may assign  
10 the hearing of any appeal to another time or place of sitting.

11  
12 (b) Regular and special sessions of the court may be held at the following places: Atlanta,  
13 Jacksonville, Miami, Montgomery, Tallahassee and Tampa.

14  
15 11th Cir. R. 34-2 Quorum. Unless otherwise directed, a panel of the court shall consist of three  
16 judges. When an appeal is assigned to an oral argument panel, at least two judges shall be judges  
17 of this court unless such judges cannot sit because recused or disqualified or unless the chief judge  
18 certifies that there is an emergency including, but not limited to, the unavailability of a judge of the  
19 court because of illness. Any two judges of a panel constitute a quorum. If a judge of a panel that  
20 has taken an appeal or matter under submission is not able to participate in a decision, the two  
21 remaining judges, whether or not they are both judges of this court, may decide the appeal or may  
22 request the chief judge or a delegate of the chief judge to designate another judge to sit in place of  
23 the judge unable to participate. No further argument will be had or briefs received unless ordered.

24  
25 Prior to oral argument, if a judge of an oral argument panel to which an appeal has been assigned  
26 determines that he or she cannot sit for reasons other than recusal or disqualification, the two  
27 remaining judges, whether or not they are both judges of this court, may hear oral argument. If the  
28 third judge is thereafter able to participate as a panel member, the third judge may listen to the oral  
29 argument ~~audiotape~~ recording and participate in the decision. If the third judge is thereafter not able  
30 to participate as a panel member, the two remaining judges may proceed as provided in the paragraph  
31 above.

32  
33 Prior to oral argument, if a judge of an oral argument panel to which an appeal has been assigned  
34 determines that he or she cannot sit because recused or disqualified, the two remaining judges,  
35 whether or not they are both judges of this court, may: (1) proceed by quorum to hear oral argument  
36 and decide the appeal; (2) return the appeal to the clerk for placement on another calendar; or (3)  
37 request the chief judge or a delegate of the chief judge to designate another judge to sit in place of  
38 the recused or disqualified judge. For purposes of this rule, an appeal is considered assigned to an  
39 oral argument panel when the clerk notifies counsel of the specific day of the week on which oral  
40 argument in the appeal is scheduled to be heard. Prior to that time, a recusal or disqualification will  
41 ordinarily result in the appeal being transferred to another calendar.

42  
43 Following the issuance of an opinion by a panel of three judges, if a judge of the panel recuses  
44 or is disqualified, the two remaining judges, whether or not they are both judges of this court, may  
45 proceed by quorum to take such further actions as are deemed appropriate.

1 11th Cir. R. 34-3 Non-Argument Calendar.

2  
3 (a) The court maintains a two-calendar system for consideration and decision of appeals in the  
4 interest of efficient and appropriate use of judicial resources, control of the docket by the court,  
5 minimizing unnecessary expenditure of government funds, and lessening delay in decisions.  
6

7 (b) When a panel of judges of the court unanimously determines, after an examination of the  
8 briefs and records, that an appeal of a party falls within one of the three categories of FRAP 34(a)(2):  
9

10 (1) the appeal is frivolous; or  
11

12 (2) the dispositive issue or set of issues has been authoritatively determined; or  
13

14 (3) the facts and legal arguments are adequately presented in the briefs and record and the  
15 decisional process will not be significantly aided by oral argument; that appeal will be placed on the  
16 non-argument calendar for submission and decision without oral argument. If at any time before  
17 decision a judge on the non-argument panel concludes that oral argument is desired, that appeal will  
18 be transferred to the oral argument calendar. Except as provided in subparagraphs (d) and (f) of this  
19 rule, decision without oral argument must be unanimous, and no dissenting or special concurring  
20 opinion may be filed.  
21

22 (c) Any party may request in his or her brief that oral argument be heard, as provided in 11th Cir.  
23 R. 28-1(c).  
24

25 (d) Pursuant to FRAP 34(f), if parties state that they do not desire oral argument or otherwise  
26 agree that an appeal shall be submitted on briefs, that appeal may be placed on the non-argument  
27 calendar even though it does not fall within one of the requirements of FRAP 34(a). The decision  
28 in that appeal need not be unanimous and a dissent or special concurrence may be filed.  
29

30 (e) Panels of three judges are drawn to serve as screening panels to determine whether appeals  
31 should be placed on the non-argument calendar and to receive submission of and decide  
32 non-argument appeals. In appeals involving multiple parties, a screening judge may determine that  
33 the appeals of fewer than all parties shall be scheduled for oral argument, and that the appeals of the  
34 remaining parties shall be submitted to the assigned oral argument panel for decision on the briefs.  
35 Or, a screening panel may decide the appeals of fewer than all parties without oral argument and may  
36 schedule the appeals of the remaining parties for oral argument.  
37

38 (f) When an appeal is assigned to an oral argument panel, the oral argument panel, whether or  
39 not composed of only active judges, may by unanimous vote determine that the appeal will be  
40 decided by the panel without oral argument, or transfer the appeal to the non-argument calendar. In  
41 appeals involving multiple parties, an oral argument panel may by unanimous vote determine that  
42 the appeals of fewer than all parties will be decided by the panel without oral argument, and that the  
43 appeals of the remaining parties will be scheduled for oral argument.  
44  
45  
46

1 11th Cir. R. 34-4 Oral Argument Calendar.

2  
3 (a) General. All appeals not assigned to the non-argument calendar shall be assigned to the oral  
4 argument calendar. Appeals to be orally argued will be calendared by the clerk based upon the  
5 court's calendaring priorities. Counsel for each party scheduled to present oral argument to the court  
6 must appear for oral argument unless excused by the court for good cause shown. The oral argument  
7 calendar will show the time the court has allotted for each argument.

8  
9 (b) Waiver or Submission Without Argument. After an appeal has been scheduled for oral  
10 argument, argument may only be waived by the court upon motion filed in advance of the date set  
11 for hearing. If counsel for parties agree to submit the appeal on briefs, that appeal will be governed  
12 by FRAP 34(f).

13  
14 (c) Failure to Appear for Oral Argument. If counsel for appellant fails to appear in an appeal  
15 from criminal conviction, the court will not hear argument from the United States; in all other  
16 appeals, the court may hear argument from counsel present.

17  
18 (d) Number of Counsel to Be Heard. Only two counsel will be heard for each party whose appeal  
19 is scheduled to be argued, and the time allowed may be apportioned between counsel at their  
20 discretion.

21  
22 (e) Expediting Appeals. The court may, on its own motion or for good cause shown on motion  
23 of a party, advance an appeal for hearing and prescribe an abbreviated briefing schedule.

24  
25 (f) Continuance of Hearing. After an appeal has been set for hearing it may not be continued by  
26 stipulation of the parties or their counsel but only by an order of the court on good cause shown.  
27 Usually the engagement of counsel in other courts will not be considered good cause.

28  
29 (g) Recording Oral Arguments. Oral argument is recorded for exclusive use of the court.  
30 Neither the recording nor a transcript thereof will be made available to counsel or the parties. With  
31 advance approval of the court, however, counsel may arrange and pay for a qualified court reporter  
32 to be present to record and transcribe the oral argument for counsel's personal use. Recording of  
33 court proceedings by anyone other than the court is prohibited.

34  
35 (h) Citation of Supplemental Authorities During Oral Argument. If counsel intend to cite  
36 supplemental authorities during oral argument that were not provided to the court and opposing  
37 counsel prior to the day of oral argument, counsel must bring to oral argument a sufficient number  
38 of paper copies of the opinion(s) or other authorities being cited to permit distribution to panel  
39 members and opposing counsel.

40 \* \* \* \*



1 I.O.P. -

2

3 1. Screening and Non-Argument Calendar. When the last brief is filed an appeal is sent to the office  
4 of staff attorney for pre-screening classification. If the staff attorney is of the opinion that the appeal  
5 of a party does not warrant oral argument, a brief memorandum is prepared and the appeal is  
6 returned to the clerk for routing to one of the court's active judges, selected in rotation. In appeals  
7 involving multiple parties, the staff attorney may recommend that appeals of fewer than all parties  
8 be decided without oral argument but that the appeals of the remaining parties be scheduled for oral  
9 argument. If the judge to whom an appeal is directed for such consideration agrees that the appeal  
10 of a party does not warrant oral argument, that judge forwards the briefs, together with a proposed  
11 opinion, to the two other judges on the screening panel. If a party requests oral argument, all panel  
12 judges must concur not only that the appeal of that party does not warrant oral argument, but also  
13 in the panel opinion as a proper disposition without any special concurrence or dissent. If a party  
14 does not request oral argument, all panel judges must concur that the appeal of that party does not  
15 warrant oral argument.

16

17 In other appeals, when oral argument is requested by a party and the staff attorney is of the  
18 opinion that oral argument should be heard, the staff attorney may recommend that an appeal be  
19 assigned to the oral argument calendar, subject to later review by the assigned oral argument panel.

20

21 If a determination is made that oral argument should be heard, the appeal is placed on the  
22 next appropriate calendar, consistent with the court's calendaring priorities. At that time a  
23 determination is made of the oral argument time to be allotted to each side.

24

25 The assignment of an appeal to the non-argument calendar does not mean that it is  
26 considered to be an appeal of less importance than an orally argued appeal.

27

28 2. Oral Argument.

29

30 a. Court Year Schedule - A proposed court schedule for an entire year is prepared by the  
31 circuit executive in collaboration with the clerk's office, and then approved by the scheduling  
32 committee of the court which consists of active judges. The court schedule does not consider  
33 what specific appeals are to be heard, but only sets the weeks of court in relation to the probable  
34 volume of appeals and judgeship availability for the year.

35

36 b. Separation of Assignment of Judges and Calendaring of Appeals - To insure complete  
37 objectivity in the assignment of judges and the calendaring of appeals, the two functions of judge  
38 assignment to panels and calendaring of appeals are intentionally separated. The circuit  
39 executive and the scheduling committee take into account a fixed number of weeks for each  
40 active judge and the available sittings from the court's senior judges, visiting circuit judges, and  
41 district judges. After this determination, names of the active judges for the sessions of the court  
42 are drawn by lot from a matrix for the entire court year.

43

44

1        *This schedule is available only to judges and the circuit executive for their advance planning,*  
2        *not to the clerk. The clerk is not furnished with names of the panel members for any session until*  
3        *after the court calendars of appeals have been prepared and approved as described below.*  
4

5 3. Preparation and Issuing of Calendars.  
6

7        a. General - *The clerk's office prepares oral argument calendars approximately one month*  
8        *in advance of oral argument.*  
9

10        b. Calendaring by Case Type - *The clerk attempts to balance the calendars by dividing the*  
11        *appeals scheduled for oral argument among the panels by case type so that each panel for a*  
12        *particular week has an equitable number of different types of litigation for consideration.*  
13

14        c. Non-Preference Appeals - *Appeals are calendared for hearing in accordance with the*  
15        *court's "first-in first-out" rule. Absent special priority, those appeals which are oldest in point*  
16        *of time of availability of briefs are calendared first for hearing, insofar as practicable with other*  
17        *requirements of the docket.*  
18

19        d. Number of Appeals Assigned - *Ordinarily the court hears argument Tuesday through*  
20        *Friday. A regular oral argument session consists of up to 22 appeals with up to 6 appeals*  
21        *scheduled per day.*  
22

23        e. Advance Notice - *Counsel are provided the maximum advance notice of scheduling for*  
24        *oral argument practicable. Ordinarily counsel will receive notice of oral argument at least three*  
25        *weeks in advance. Counsel are expected to make all reasonable efforts to adjust conflicts in*  
26        *their schedule which will permit them to attend oral argument as scheduled. Motions for*  
27        *continuance are disfavored in recognition of the difficulty in scheduling panels and the*  
28        *commitment of the court to dispose of appeals as promptly as possible and of the fact that there*  
29        *is no backlog of appeals awaiting oral argument.*  
30

31 4. Location of Court Sessions - Convenience of Counsel. *Appeals to be assigned to oral argument*  
32 *sessions are, if possible, selected from the area where the session is to be held.*  
33

34 5. Forwarding Briefs to Judges. *Immediately after issuance of the calendar and receipt by the clerk*  
35 *of names of the panel members, the clerk forwards to panel members copies of the briefs for the*  
36 *appeals set on the calendar.*  
37

38 6. Pre-Argument Preparation. *The judges read the briefs prior to oral argument.*  
39

40 7. Identity of Panel. *The clerk's office may disclose the names of the panel members for a particular*  
41 *session one week in advance of the session, or earlier as determined by the court. At the time the*  
42 *clerk issues a calendar assigning an appeal to a specific day of oral argument, the clerk will advise*  
43 *counsel of when the clerk's office may be contacted to learn the identity of the panel members.*  
44  
45

1 8. Checking In with Clerk's Office. On the day of hearing counsel should check in with the clerk's  
2 office at least 30 minutes in advance of the convening of court to advise the courtroom deputy of the  
3 name of the attorney or attorneys who will present argument for each party and how the argument  
4 time will be divided between opening and rebuttal. Timely check-in is necessary so that the clerk  
5 can inform the panel of the names of attorneys presenting argument and their time division.

6  
7 9. Submission Without Argument. When an appeal is placed on the oral argument calendar, a judge  
8 of the court has determined that oral argument would be helpful in that particular appeal.  
9 Therefore, requests by the parties to waive oral argument are not looked upon with favor, and  
10 counsel may be excused only by the court for good cause shown. Attorneys appointed by the court  
11 under the Criminal Justice Act must personally appear for oral argument unless excused by the  
12 court for good cause shown.

13  
14 10. Time for Oral Argument. The time for oral argument will be indicated on the calendar. The  
15 time specified is per side. In the event that more than one attorney will present oral argument per  
16 side, arrangements among counsel regarding the division of time and the order of presentation  
17 should be made before counsel check in with the clerk's office.

18  
19 11. Additional Time for Oral Argument. Additional time for oral argument is sparingly permitted.  
20 Requests for additional time for oral argument should be set forth in a motion to the clerk filed well  
21 in advance of the oral argument.

22  
23 12. Calling the Calendar. Usually the court hears the appeals in the order in which they appear  
24 on the calendar, and will not call the calendar unless there are some special problems requiring  
25 attention. All counsel, however, must be present at the beginning of the court session for the day.

26  
27 13. Presenting Argument. Counsel should prepare oral arguments with the knowledge that the  
28 judges have already studied the briefs. Reading from briefs, decisions or the record is not permitted  
29 except in unusual circumstances. Counsel should be prepared to answer questions by the court. The  
30 essay Twenty Pages and Twenty Minutes Revisited by Senior Judge John C. Godbold is available  
31 from the clerk on request.

32  
33 14. Timer and Lighting Signal Procedure. The courtroom deputy will monitor time and use lighting  
34 signals. In Atlanta, Miami, and Montgomery, and sometimes in other locations where court is held,  
35 an easily readable timer visible both to counsel and the court is also used.

36  
37 a. Appellant's Argument - A green light signals the beginning of the opening argument of  
38 appellant. Two minutes prior to expiration of the time allowed for opening argument, the green  
39 light goes off and a yellow light comes on. When the time reserved for opening has expired, the  
40 yellow light goes off and a red light comes on.

41  
42 b. Appellee's Argument - The same procedure as outlined above for appellant is used.

43  
44 c. Appellant's Rebuttal - A green light signals commencement of time; a red light comes on  
45 when the time expires. No yellow caution light is displayed for this argument.

1 15. Appeals Conference and Designation of Writing Judge. At the conclusion of each day's  
2 arguments the panel usually has a conference on the appeals heard that day. A tentative decision  
3 is usually reached, a tentative determination is made as to the kind of opinion necessary and the  
4 presiding judge, when in the majority, makes opinion writing assignments. Judges do not specialize.  
5 Writing assignments are made so as to equalize the workload of the entire session.

6  
7 Cross Reference: FRAP 45; 28 U.S.C. §§ 46, 48

8  
9  
10

**FRAP 35. En Banc Determination**

**(a) When Hearing or Rehearing En Banc May Be Ordered.** A majority of the circuit judges who are in regular active service and who are not disqualified may order that an appeal or other proceeding be heard or reheard by the court of appeals en banc. An en banc hearing or rehearing is not favored and ordinarily will not be ordered unless:

**(1)** en banc consideration is necessary to secure or maintain uniformity of the court's decisions; or

**(2)** the proceeding involves a question of exceptional importance.

**(b) Petition for Hearing or Rehearing En Banc.** A party may petition for a hearing or rehearing en banc.

**(1)** The petition must begin with a statement that either:

**(A)** the panel decision conflicts with a decision of the United States Supreme Court or of the court to which the petition is addressed (with citation to the conflicting case or cases) and consideration by the full court is therefore necessary to secure and maintain uniformity of the court's decisions; or

**(B)** the proceeding involves one or more questions of exceptional importance, each of which must be concisely stated; for example, a petition may assert that a proceeding presents a question of exceptional importance if it involves an issue on which the panel decision conflicts with the authoritative decisions of every other United States Court of Appeals that has addressed the issue.

**(2)** Except by the court's permission, a petition for an en banc hearing or rehearing must not exceed 15 pages, excluding material not counted under Rule 32.

**(3)** For purposes of the page limit in Rule 35(b)(2), if a party files both a petition for panel rehearing and a petition for rehearing en banc, they are considered a single document even if they are filed separately, unless separate filing is required by local rule.

**(c) Time for Petition for Hearing or Rehearing En Banc.** A petition that an appeal be heard initially en banc must be filed by the date when the appellee's brief is due. A petition for a rehearing en banc must be filed within the time prescribed by Rule 40 for filing a petition for rehearing.

**(d) Number of Copies.** The number of copies to be filed must be prescribed by local rule and may be altered by order in a particular case.

**(e) Response.** No response may be filed to a petition for an en banc consideration unless the court orders a response.

1 (f) **Call for a Vote.** A vote need not be taken to determine whether the case will be heard or  
2 reheard en banc unless a judge calls for a vote.

3  
4 (As amended Apr. 1, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff.  
5 Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 25, 2005, eff. Dec. 1, 2005.)

6  
7 \* \* \* \*

8  
9 11th Cir. R. 35-1 Number of Copies and Length. Fifteen copies of a petition for en banc  
10 consideration pursuant to FRAP Rule 35 shall be filed whether for initial hearing or rehearing. A  
11 petition for en banc consideration shall not exceed 15 pages, and if made with a petition for rehearing  
12 (whether or not they are combined in a single document) the combined documents shall not exceed  
13 15 pages.

14  
15 11th Cir. R. 35-2 Time - Extensions. A petition for en banc rehearing must be filed within 21 days  
16 of entry of judgment, except that a petition for en banc rehearing in a civil appeal in which the  
17 United States or an agency or officer thereof is a party must be filed within 45 days of entry of  
18 judgment. Judgment is entered on the opinion filing date. No additional time is allowed for mailing.  
19 Counsel should not request extensions of time except for the most compelling reasons. For purposes  
20 of this rule, a “civil appeal” is one that falls within the scope of 11th Cir. R. 42-2(a).

21  
22 11th Cir. R. 35-3 Extraordinary Nature of Petitions for En Banc Consideration. A petition for en  
23 banc consideration, whether upon initial hearing or rehearing, is an extraordinary procedure intended  
24 to bring to the attention of the entire court a precedent-setting error of exceptional importance in an  
25 appeal or other proceeding, and, with specific reference to a petition for en banc consideration upon  
26 rehearing, is intended to bring to the attention of the entire court a panel opinion that is allegedly in  
27 direct conflict with precedent of the Supreme Court or of this circuit. Alleged errors in a panel's  
28 determination of state law, or in the facts of the case (including sufficiency of the evidence), or error  
29 asserted in the panel's misapplication of correct precedent to the facts of the case, are matters for  
30 rehearing before the panel but not for en banc consideration.

31  
32 Counsel are reminded that the duty of counsel is fully discharged without filing a petition for  
33 rehearing en banc if the rigid standards of FRAP 35(a) are not met, and that the filing of a petition  
34 for rehearing or rehearing en banc is not a prerequisite to filing a petition for writ of certiorari.

35  
36 11th Cir. R. 35-4 Matters Not Considered En Banc. A petition for rehearing en banc tendered with  
37 respect to any of the following orders will not be considered by the court en banc, but will be referred  
38 as a motion for reconsideration to the judge or panel that entered the order sought to be reheard:

39  
40 (a) Administrative or interim orders, including but not limited to orders ruling on requests for  
41 the following relief: stay or injunction pending appeal; appointment of counsel; leave to appeal in  
42 forma pauperis; and, permission to appeal when an appeal is within the court's discretion.

43  
44 (b) Any order dismissing an appeal that is not published including, but not limited to, dismissal  
45 for failure to prosecute or because an appeal is frivolous.

1 11th Cir. R. 35-5 Form of Petition. A petition for en banc consideration shall be bound in a white  
2 cover which is clearly labeled with the title "Petition for Rehearing (or Hearing) En Banc." A  
3 petition for rehearing en banc will also be treated as a petition for rehearing before the original panel.  
4 A petition for rehearing will not be treated as a petition for rehearing en banc. A petition for en banc  
5 consideration shall contain the following items in this sequence:

- 6
- 7 (a) a cover page as described in 11th Cir. R. 28-1(a);
- 8
- 9 (b) a Certificate of Interested Persons and Corporate Disclosure Statement as described in FRAP  
10 26.1 and the accompanying circuit rules;
- 11
- 12 (c) where the party petitioning for en banc consideration is represented by counsel, one or both  
13 of the following statements of counsel as applicable:
- 14

15 I express a belief, based on a reasoned and studied professional judgment, that  
16 the panel decision is contrary to the following decision(s) of the Supreme Court of  
17 the United States or the precedents of this circuit and that consideration by the full  
18 court is necessary to secure and maintain uniformity of decisions in this court: [cite  
19 specifically the case or cases]

20

21 I express a belief, based on a reasoned and studied professional judgment, that this  
22 appeal involves one or more questions of exceptional importance: [set forth each  
23 question in one sentence]

24

25 /s/ \_\_\_\_\_

26

27 ATTORNEY OF RECORD FOR  
28 \_\_\_\_\_  
29

- 30 (d) table of contents and citations;
- 31
- 32 (e) statement of the issue(s) asserted to merit en banc consideration;
- 33
- 34 (f) statement of the course of proceedings and disposition of the case;
- 35
- 36 (g) statement of any facts necessary to argument of the issues;
- 37
- 38 (h) argument and authorities. These shall concern only the issues and shall address specifically  
39 not only their merit but why they are contended to be worthy of en banc consideration;
- 40
- 41 (i) conclusion;
- 42
- 43 (j) certificate of service;
- 44
- 45 (k) a copy of the opinion sought to be reheard.
- 46

1 11th Cir. 35-6 Motion for Leave to File Amicus Brief in Support of Petition for Rehearing En Banc.  
2 The United States or its officer or agency, or a State, Territory, Commonwealth, or the District of  
3 Columbia may file an amicus brief in support of a petition for rehearing en banc without the consent  
4 of the parties or leave of court. Any other amicus curiae must request leave of court to file an amicus  
5 brief in support of a petition for rehearing en banc. The request must be made by motion  
6 accompanied by the proposed brief in conformance with 11th Cir. R. 35-5, except that subsections  
7 (f) and (k) may be omitted. The proposed amicus brief must not exceed 15 pages, exclusive of items  
8 required by 11th Cir. R. 35-5(a), (b), (c), (d), and (j). The cover must be green. An amicus curiae  
9 must file its proposed brief, accompanied by a motion for filing when necessary, no later than ~~7~~10  
10 days after the petition for rehearing en banc being supported is filed.

11  
12 11th Cir. R. 35-7 Response to Petition. A response to a petition for en banc consideration may not  
13 be filed unless requested by the court.

14  
15 11th Cir. R. 35-8 En Banc Briefs. An en banc briefing schedule shall be set by the clerk for all  
16 appeals in which rehearing en banc is granted by the court. Twenty copies of en banc briefs are  
17 required, and must be filed in the clerk's office, and served on counsel, according to the schedule  
18 established. En banc briefs should be prepared in the same manner and form as opening briefs and  
19 conform to the requirements of FRAP Rules 28 and 32. The covers of all en banc briefs shall be of  
20 the color required by FRAP Rule 32 and shall contain the title "En Banc Brief." Unless otherwise  
21 directed by the court, the page and type-volume limitations described in FRAP 32(a)(7) apply to en  
22 banc briefs. Counsel are also required to furnish 20 additional copies of each brief previously filed  
23 by them.

24  
25 11th Cir. R. 35-9 En Banc Amicus Briefs. The United States or its officer or agency, or a State,  
26 Territory, Commonwealth, or the District of Columbia may file an en banc amicus brief without the  
27 consent of the parties or leave of court. Any other amicus curiae must request leave of court by filing  
28 a motion accompanied by the proposed brief in conformance with FRAP 29(b) through (d) and the  
29 corresponding circuit rules. An amicus curiae must file its en banc briefs, accompanied by a motion  
30 for filing when necessary, no later than the due date of the principal en banc brief of the party being  
31 supported. An amicus curiae that does not support either party must file its en banc briefs,  
32 accompanied by a motion for filing when necessary, no later than the due date of the appellant's or  
33 petitioner's principal en banc brief. An amicus curiae must also comply with 11th Cir. R. 35-8.

34  
35 11th Cir. R. 35-10 Senior Circuit Judges' Participation. Senior circuit judges of the Eleventh Circuit  
36 assigned to duty pursuant to statute and court rules may sit en banc reviewing decisions of panels  
37 of which they were members and may continue to participate in the decision of a case that was heard  
38 or reheard by the court en banc at a time when such judge was in regular active service.

39  
40 11th Cir. R. 35-11 Effect of Granting Rehearing En Banc. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the  
41 effect of granting a rehearing en banc is to vacate the panel opinion and to stay the mandate.

42  
43 \* \* \* \*  
44  
45  
46



1 I.O.P. -

2

3 1. Time. Except as otherwise provided by FRAP 25(a) for inmate filings, a petition for rehearing  
4 en banc whether or not combined with a petition for rehearing is timely only if received by the clerk  
5 within the time specified in 11th Cir. R. 35-2.

6

7 2. Length. A petition for rehearing en banc, whether or not filed with a petition for rehearing, is  
8 limited to 15 pages, exclusive of items required by 11th Cir. R. 35-5(a), (b), (c), (d), (j), and (k).

9

10 3. Panel Has Control. Although a copy of the petition for rehearing en banc is distributed to each  
11 panel judge and every active judge of the court, the filing of a petition for rehearing en banc does  
12 not take the appeal out of plenary control of the panel deciding the appeal. The panel may, on its  
13 own, grant rehearing by the panel and may do so without action by the full court.

14

15 4. Requesting a Poll. Within 10 days of the date of mailing to the judge by the clerk, any active  
16 Eleventh Circuit judge may notify the writing judge (the senior active Eleventh Circuit judge on the  
17 panel if the writing judge is a non-active member) that in the event the panel declines to grant  
18 rehearing the judge requests that a poll be taken regarding en banc consideration. At the same time  
19 the judge may notify the clerk to withhold the mandate.

20

21 If the panel, after such notice, concludes not to grant rehearing it notifies the chief judge of  
22 that fact and that a request was made that a poll be taken regarding en banc consideration. The  
23 chief judge then polls the court by written ballot on whether rehearing en banc should be granted.

24

25 5. No Poll Request. If after expiration of the specified time for requesting a poll the writing judge  
26 of the panel has not received a request from any active member of the court, the panel, without  
27 further notice, may take such action as it deems appropriate on the petition. In its order disposing  
28 of the appeal and the petition, however, the panel must enter an order denying the petition for  
29 rehearing en banc showing no poll was requested by any judge of the court in regular active service.

30

31 6. Requesting a Poll on Court's Own Motion. Any active Eleventh Circuit judge may request that  
32 the court be polled on whether rehearing en banc should be granted whether or not a petition for  
33 rehearing en banc has been filed by a party. This is ordinarily done by a letter from the requesting  
34 judge to the chief judge with copies to the other active and senior judges of the court and any other  
35 panel member. At the same time the judge may notify the clerk to withhold the mandate.

36

37 7. Polling the Court. Upon request to poll, the chief judge conducts a poll. Each active judge  
38 receives a form ballot that is used to cast a vote. A copy of each judge's ballot is sent to all other  
39 active judges. The ballot form indicates whether the judge voting desires oral argument if en banc  
40 is granted.

41

42 8. Effect of Recusal or Disqualification on Number of Votes Required. A recused or disqualified  
43 judge is not counted in the base when calculating whether a majority of circuit judges in regular  
44 active service have voted to rehear an appeal en banc. If, for example, there are 12 circuit judges  
45 in regular active service on this court, and five of them are recused or disqualified in an appeal,

1 rehearing en banc may be granted by affirmative vote of four judges (a majority of the seven  
2 non-recused and non-disqualified judges).

3  
4 9. Negative Poll. If the vote on the poll is unfavorable to en banc consideration, the chief judge  
5 enters the appropriate order.

6  
7 10. En Banc Rehearing Procedures Following Affirmative Poll.

8  
9 a. Appeal Managers. When an appeal is voted to be reheard en banc, the chief judge shall  
10 designate as appeal managers a group of active judges of this court. The chief judge will  
11 ordinarily designate the judge who authored the panel opinion, the judge who requested that the  
12 court be polled regarding whether the appeal should be reheard en banc, and a judge who  
13 dissented from or specially concurred in the panel opinion, if they are active circuit judges of  
14 this court. The chief judge may, however, designate other active circuit judges as appeal  
15 managers.

16  
17 b. Initial Notice to Counsel. The clerk meanwhile notifies counsel that rehearing en banc  
18 has been granted but that they should not prepare en banc briefs until they are advised of the  
19 issue(s) to be briefed and page limitations on briefs.

20  
21 c. Notice of Issue(s) to be Briefed. The appeal managers prepare and circulate to the other  
22 members of the en banc court a proposed notice to the parties advising which issue(s) should  
23 be briefed to the en banc court, page limitations on briefs, and whether the appeal will be orally  
24 argued or submitted on briefs. The notice may also set the time limits for oral argument. In  
25 appeals with multiple appellants or appellees, the notice may direct parties to file a single joint  
26 appellants' or appellees' en banc brief. In such cases the side directed to file a single joint brief  
27 may be allotted some extension of the page and type-volume limitations that would otherwise  
28 apply to the brief. Members of the en banc court thereafter advise the appeal managers of any  
29 suggested changes in the proposed notice. Provided that no member of the en banc court  
30 objects, counsel may be advised that the en banc court will decide only specified issues, and after  
31 deciding them, remand other issues to the panel. Once the form of the notice has been approved  
32 by the court, the clerk issues the notice to counsel.

33  
34 d. Oral Argument. Appeals to be reheard en banc will ordinarily be orally argued unless  
35 fewer than three of the judges of the en banc court determine that argument should be heard.

36  
37 11. Electronic Transmission of Emergency Petition for Rehearing En Banc. When a panel of the  
38 court has denied a request to stay an execution, and a party seeks to file a petition for rehearing en  
39 banc within 48 hours of a scheduled execution, the party should request authorization from the court  
40 to transmit the petition electronically. See 11th Cir. R. 25-3.

41  
42 Cross-Reference: FRAP 40, 41

1 **FRAP 36. Entry of Judgment; Notice**

2  
3 **(a) Entry. A judgment is entered when it is noted on the docket. The clerk must prepare, sign,**  
4 **and enter the judgment:**

5  
6 **(1) after receiving the court’s opinion — but if settlement of the judgment’s form is**  
7 **required, after final settlement; or**

8  
9 **(2) if a judgment is rendered without an opinion, as the court instructs.**

10  
11 **(b) Notice. On the date when judgment is entered, the clerk must serve on all parties a copy**  
12 **of the opinion — or the judgment, if no opinion was written — and a notice of the date**  
13 **when the judgment was entered.**

14  
15 **(As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002.)**

16  
17 \* \* \* \*

18  
19 11th Cir. R. 36-1 [Rescinded]

20  
21 11th Cir. R. 36-2 Unpublished Opinions. An opinion shall be unpublished unless a majority of the  
22 panel decides to publish it. Unpublished opinions are not considered binding precedent, but they  
23 may be cited as persuasive authority. If the text of an unpublished opinion is not available on the  
24 internet, a copy of the unpublished opinion must be attached to or incorporated within the brief,  
25 petition, motion or response in which such citation is made. But see I.O.P. 7, Citation to  
26 Unpublished Opinions by the Court, following this rule.

27  
28 11th Cir. R. 36-3 Publishing Unpublished Opinions. At any time before the mandate has issued, the  
29 panel, on its own motion or upon the motion of a party, may by unanimous vote order a previously  
30 unpublished opinion to be published. The timely filing of a motion to publish shall stay issuance of  
31 the mandate until disposition thereof unless otherwise ordered by the court. The time for issuance  
32 of the mandate and for filing a petition for rehearing or petition for rehearing en banc shall begin  
33 running anew from the date of any order directing publication.

34  
35 \* \* \* \*

36  
37 *I.O.P. -*

38  
39 1. Motion to Amend, Correct, or Settle the Judgment. These motions are referred to the panel  
40 members.

41  
42 2. Effect of Mandate on Precedential Value of Opinion. Under the law of this circuit, published  
43 opinions are binding precedent. The issuance or non-issuance of the mandate does not affect this  
44 result. See Martin v. Singletary, 965 F.2d 944, 945 n.1 (11th Cir., 1992). For information  
45 concerning the precedential value of opinions of the former Fifth Circuit, see Bonner v. City of

1 Prichard, Alabama, 661 F.2d 1206 (11th Cir. 1981) (*en banc*) and Stein v. Reynolds Securities, Inc.,  
2 667 F.2d 33 (11th Cir. 1982).

3

4 3. Processing of Opinions. After the draft opinion has been prepared, the opinion writing judge  
5 circulates the proposed opinion to each of the other two judges on the panel. Review of another  
6 judge's proposed opinion is given high priority by the other members of the panel. When the writing  
7 judge has received concurrences from the other judges or in the case of dissent, or special  
8 concurrences, sufficient concurrence(s) to constitute a majority, the writing judge then sends the  
9 opinion to the clerk, along with the concurrences, dissent, or special concurrence, as the case may  
10 be.

11

12 4. Circulation of Opinions to Non-Panel Members. Copies of proposed opinions are not normally  
13 circulated to non-panel members. In special cases, however, a panel or member thereof may  
14 circulate a proposed opinion to other members of the court.

15

16 5. Publication of Opinions. The policy of the court is: The unlimited proliferation of published  
17 opinions is undesirable because it tends to impair the development of the cohesive body of law. To  
18 meet this serious problem it is declared to be the basic policy of this court to exercise imaginative  
19 and innovative resourcefulness in fashioning new methods to increase judicial efficiency and reduce  
20 the volume of published opinions. Judges of this court will exercise appropriate discipline to reduce  
21 the length of opinions by the use of those techniques which result in brevity without sacrifice of  
22 quality.

23

24 6. Unpublished Opinions. A majority of the panel determine whether an opinion should be  
25 published. Opinions that the panel believes to have no precedential value are not published.  
26 Although unpublished opinions may be cited as persuasive authority, they are not considered  
27 binding precedent. The court will not give the unpublished opinion of another circuit more weight  
28 than the decision is to be given in that circuit under its own rules. Parties may request publication  
29 of an unpublished opinion by filing a motion to that effect in compliance with FRAP 27 and the  
30 corresponding circuit rules.

31

32 7. Citation to Unpublished Opinions by the Court. The court generally does not cite to its  
33 "unpublished" opinions because they are not binding precedent. The court may cite to them where  
34 they are specifically relevant to determine whether the predicates for *res judicata*, *collateral*  
35 *estoppel*, or *double jeopardy* exist in the case, to ascertain the law of the case, or to establish the  
36 procedural history or facts of the case.

37

38 8. Release of Opinions. Prior to issuance of an opinion, information concerning the date a decision  
39 by the court may be expected is not available to counsel.

40

41 Opinions are generally released from the clerk's office in Atlanta. Upon release of an opinion,  
42 a copy is mailed to counsel and made available to the press and public at the clerk's office and at  
43 the circuit libraries. On request, the clerk will also notify counsel by telephone. Opinions are  
44 available on the Internet at [www.ca11.uscourts.gov](http://www.ca11.uscourts.gov).

45

1     *Opinions are subject to typographical and printing errors. Cooperation of the bar in calling*  
2 *apparent errors to the attention of the clerk's office is solicited.*

3  
4 9. *Appearance of Counsel Form.* *Upon release of a published opinion, the name of every attorney*  
5 *in the appeal who has filed an Appearance of Counsel Form or is court-appointed is provided to*  
6 *publishers who choose to include such information in their publications. When an Appearance of*  
7 *Counsel Form is not filed until after a published opinion has issued, the name of that attorney is not*  
8 *provided to publishers.*

9  
10 10. *Citation to Internet Materials in an Opinion.* *When an opinion of the court includes a citation*  
11 *to materials available on a website, the writing judge will send a copy of the cited internet materials*  
12 *to the clerk for placement in the case file and in a separate file to be permanently maintained by the*  
13 *clerk for this purpose. A footnote in the opinion will reference the availability of the internet*  
14 *materials in the case file.*

15  
16 Cross-Reference: FRAP 28, 32.1, 41

17  
18

1 **FRAP 37. Interest on Judgment**

2

3 **(a) When the Court Affirms.** Unless the law provides otherwise, if a money judgment in a civil  
4 case is affirmed, whatever interest is allowed by law is payable from the date when the  
5 district court's judgment was entered.

6

7 **(b) When the Court Reverses.** If the court modifies or reverses a judgment with a direction  
8 that a money judgment be entered in the district court, the mandate must contain  
9 instructions about the allowance of interest.

10

11 **(As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**

1 **FRAP 38. Frivolous Appeal — Damages and Costs**

2  
3 **If a court of appeals determines that an appeal is frivolous, it may, after a separately filed**  
4 **motion or notice from the court and reasonable opportunity to respond, award just damages**  
5 **and single or double costs to the appellee.**

6  
7 (As amended Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)

8  
9 \* \* \* \*

10  
11 [11th Cir. R. 38-1 Time for Filing Motions.](#) [Motions for damages and costs pursuant to FRAP 38](#)  
12 [must be filed no later than the filing of appellee's brief.](#)

13  
14 \* \* \* \*

15  
16 *I.O.P. - Motions for Damages and Costs. Such motions shall not be contained in appellee's brief*  
17 *but shall be filed separately consistent with the requirements of FRAP 27 and the corresponding*  
18 *circuit rules. An original and three copies must be filed.*

19  
20 Cross-Reference: FRAP 42; 28 U.S.C. § 1927

**FRAP 39. Costs**

**(a) Against Whom Assessed.** The following rules apply unless the law provides or the court orders otherwise:

**(1)** if an appeal is dismissed, costs are taxed against the appellant, unless the parties agree otherwise;

**(2)** if a judgment is affirmed, costs are taxed against the appellant;

**(3)** if a judgment is reversed, costs are taxed against the appellee;

**(4)** if a judgment is affirmed in part, reversed in part, modified, or vacated, costs are taxed only as the court orders.

**(b) Costs For and Against the United States.** Costs for or against the United States, its agency, or officer will be assessed under Rule 39(a) only if authorized by law.

**(c) Costs of Copies.** Each court of appeals must, by local rule, fix the maximum rate for taxing the cost of producing necessary copies of a brief or appendix, or copies of records authorized by Rule 30(f). The rate must not exceed that generally charged for such work in the area where the clerk's office is located and should encourage economical methods of copying.

**(d) Bill of Costs: Objections; Insertion in Mandate.**

**(1)** A party who wants costs taxed must — within 14 days after entry of judgment — file with the circuit clerk, with proof of service, an itemized and verified bill of costs.

**(2)** Objections must be filed within ~~10~~ **14** days after service of the bill of costs, unless the court extends the time.

**(3)** The clerk must prepare and certify an itemized statement of costs for insertion in the mandate, but issuance of the mandate must not be delayed for taxing costs. If the mandate issues before costs are finally determined, the district clerk must — upon the circuit clerk's request — add the statement of costs, or any amendment of it, to the mandate.

**(e) Costs on Appeal Taxable in the District Court.** The following costs on appeal are taxable in the district court for the benefit of the party entitled to costs under this rule:

**(1)** the preparation and transmission of the record;

**(2)** the reporter's transcript, if needed to determine the appeal;



1 (3) premiums paid for a supersedeas bond or other bond to preserve rights pending  
2 appeal; and  
3

4 (4) the fee for filing the notice of appeal.  
5

6 (As amended Apr. 30, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 24, 1998,  
7 eff. Dec. 1, 1998; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)  
8

9 \* \* \* \*  
10

11 11th Cir. R. 39-1 Costs. In taxing costs for printing or reproduction and binding pursuant to FRAP  
12 39(c) the clerk shall tax such costs at rates not higher than those determined by the clerk from time  
13 to time by reference to the rates generally charged for the most economical methods of printing or  
14 reproduction and binding in the principal cities of the circuit, or at actual cost, whichever is less.  
15

16 Unless advance approval for additional copies is secured from the clerk, costs will be taxed only  
17 for the number of copies of a brief and record excerpts or appendix required by the rules to be filed  
18 and served, plus two copies for each party signing the brief.  
19

20 All costs shall be paid and mailed directly to the party to whom costs have been awarded. Costs  
21 should not be mailed to the clerk of the court.  
22

23 11th Cir. R. 39-2 Attorney's Fees.  
24

25 (a) Time for Filing. Except as otherwise provided herein or by statute or court order, an  
26 application for attorney's fees must be filed with the clerk within 14 days after the time to file a  
27 petition for rehearing or rehearing en banc expires, or within 14 days after entry of an order disposing  
28 of a timely petition for rehearing or denying a timely petition for rehearing en banc, whichever is  
29 later. For purposes of this rule, the term "attorney's fees" includes fees and expenses authorized by  
30 statute, but excludes damages and costs sought pursuant to FRAP 38, costs taxed pursuant to FRAP  
31 39, and sanctions sought pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 27-4.  
32

33 (b) Required Documentation. An application for attorney's fees must be supported by a  
34 memorandum showing that the party seeking attorney's fees is legally entitled to them. The  
35 application must also include a summary of work performed, on a form available from the clerk,  
36 supported by contemporaneous time records recording all work for which a fee is claimed. An  
37 affidavit attesting to the truthfulness of the information contained in the application and  
38 demonstrating the basis for the hourly rate requested must also accompany the application.  
39 Exceptions may be made only to avoid an unconscionable result. If contemporaneous time records  
40 are not available, the court may approve only the minimum amount of fees necessary, in the court's  
41 judgment, to adequately compensate the attorney.  
42  
43

1 (c) Objection to Application. Any party from whom attorney's fees are sought may file an  
2 objection to the application. An objection must be filed with the clerk within ~~40~~14 days after  
3 service of the application. The party seeking attorney's fees may file a reply to the objection within  
4 ~~7~~10 days after service of the objection.

5  
6 (d) Motion to Transfer. Any party who is or may be eligible for attorney's fees on appeal may,  
7 within the time for filing an application provided by this rule, file a motion to transfer consideration  
8 of attorney's fees on appeal to the district court or administrative agency from which the appeal was  
9 taken.

10  
11 (e) Remand for Further Proceedings. When a reversal on appeal, in whole or in part, results in  
12 a remand to the district court for trial or other further proceedings (e.g., reversal of order granting  
13 summary judgment, or denying a new trial), a party who may be eligible for attorney's fees on appeal  
14 after prevailing on the merits upon remand may, in lieu of filing an application for attorney's fees  
15 in this court, request attorney's fees for the appeal in a timely application filed with the district court  
16 upon disposition of the matter on remand.

17  
18 11th Cir. R. 39-3 Fee Awards to Prevailing Parties Under the Equal Access to Justice Act.

19  
20 (a) An application to this court for an award of fees and expenses pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §  
21 2412(d)(1)(B) must be filed within the time specified in the statute. The application must identify  
22 the applicant, show the nature and extent of services rendered, that the applicant has prevailed, and  
23 shall identify the position of the United States Government or an agency thereof which the applicant  
24 alleges was not substantially justified.

25  
26 (b) An application to the court pursuant to 5 U.S.C. § 504(c)(2) shall be upon the factual record  
27 made before the agency, which shall be filed with this court under the procedures established in  
28 FRAP 11 and associated circuit rules. Unless the court establishes a schedule for filing formal briefs  
29 upon motion of a party, such proceedings shall be upon the application papers, together with such  
30 supporting papers, including memorandum briefs, as the appellant shall submit within 14 days of  
31 filing of the record of agency proceedings and upon any response filed by the United States in  
32 opposition thereto within the succeeding 14 days.

33  
34 \* \* \* \*

35  
36 *I.O.P. -*

37  
38 1. Time - Extensions. *A bill of costs is timely if filed within 14 days of entry of judgment. Judgment*  
39 *is entered on the opinion filing date. The filing of a petition for rehearing or petition for rehearing*  
40 *en banc does not extend the time for filing a bill of costs. A motion to extend the time to file a bill*  
41 *of costs may be considered by the clerk.*

42  
43 2. Costs for or Against the United States. *When costs are sought for or against the United States,*  
44 *the statutory or other authority relied upon for such an award must be set forth as an attachment*  
45 *to the Bill of Costs.*

1 3. Reproduction of Statutes, Rules, and Regulations. Costs will be taxed for the reproduction of  
2 statutes, rules, and regulations in conformity with FRAP 28(f). Costs will not be taxed for the  
3 reproduction of papers not required or allowed to be filed pursuant to FRAP 28 and 30 and the  
4 corresponding circuit rules, even though the brief, appendix, or record excerpts within which said  
5 papers are included was accepted for filing by the clerk.

**FRAP 40. Petition for Panel Rehearing**

**(a) Time to File; Contents; Answer; Action by the Court if Granted.**

**(1) Time.** Unless the time is shortened or extended by order or local rule, a petition for panel rehearing may be filed within 14 days after entry of judgment. But in a civil case, if the United States or its officer or agency is a party, the time within which any party may seek rehearing is 45 days after entry of judgment, unless an order shortens or extends the time.

**(2) Contents.** The petition must state with particularity each point of law or fact that the petitioner believes the court has overlooked or misapprehended and must argue in support of the petition. Oral argument is not permitted.

**(3) Answer.** Unless the court requests, no answer to a petition for panel rehearing is permitted. But ordinarily rehearing will not be granted in the absence of such a request.

**(4) Action by the Court.** If a petition for panel rehearing is granted, the court may do any of the following:

**(A)** make a final disposition of the case without reargument;

**(B)** restore the case to the calendar for reargument or resubmission; or

**(C)** issue any other appropriate order.

**(b) Form of Petition; Length.** The petition must comply in form with Rule 32. Copies must be served and filed as Rule 31 prescribes. Unless the court permits or a local rule provides otherwise, a petition for panel rehearing must not exceed 15 pages.

(As amended Apr. 30, 1979, eff. Aug. 1, 1979; Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)

\* \* \* \*

[11th Cir. R. 40-1 Contents.](#) A copy of the opinion sought to be reheard shall be included as an addendum to each petition for rehearing, following the certificate of service. This addendum does not count towards page limitations.

[11th Cir. R. 40-2 Number of Copies.](#) Four copies of a petition for rehearing pursuant to FRAP Rule 40 shall be filed.

[11th Cir. R. 40-3 Time - Extensions.](#) A petition for rehearing must be filed within 21 days of entry of judgment, except that a petition for rehearing in a civil appeal in which the United States or an officer or agency thereof is a party must be filed within 45 days of entry of judgment. Judgment is

1 entered on the opinion filing date. No additional time shall be allowed for mailing. Counsel should  
2 not request extensions of time except for the most compelling reasons. For purposes of this rule,  
3 a “civil appeal” is one that falls within the scope of 11th Cir. R. 42-2(a).

4  
5 11th Cir. R. 40-4 [Rescinded]

6  
7 11th Cir. R. 40-5 Supplemental Authorities. If pertinent and significant authorities come to a party’s  
8 attention while a party’s petition for rehearing or petition for rehearing en banc is pending, a party  
9 may promptly advise the clerk by letter, with a copy to all other parties. The body of the letter must  
10 not exceed 350 words, including footnotes. If a new case is not reported, copies should be appended.  
11 Four copies of the letter should be filed.

12  
13 11th Cir. 40-6 Motion for Leave to File Amicus Brief in Support of Petition for Panel Rehearing.  
14 The United States or its officer or agency, or a State, Territory, Commonwealth, or the District of  
15 Columbia may file an amicus brief in support of a petition for panel rehearing without the consent  
16 of the parties or leave of court. Any other amicus curiae must request leave of court to file an amicus  
17 brief in support of a petition for panel rehearing. The request must be made by motion accompanied  
18 by the proposed brief in conformance with FRAP 29(b) and (c) and the corresponding circuit rules.  
19 The proposed amicus brief must not exceed 15 pages, exclusive of items that do not count towards  
20 page limitations as described in 11th Cir. R. 32-4. The cover must be green. An amicus curiae must  
21 file its proposed brief, accompanied by a motion for filing when necessary, no later than 7-10 days  
22 after the petition for panel rehearing being supported is filed.

23  
24  
25  
26 \* \* \* \*

27  
28  
29  
30 I.O.P. -

31  
32 1. Necessity for Filing. As indicated in 11th Cir. R. 35-3, it is not necessary to file a petition for  
33 rehearing or petition for rehearing en banc in the court of appeals as a prerequisite to the filing of  
34 a petition for writ of certiorari in the Supreme Court of the United States. Counsel are also  
35 reminded that the duty of counsel is fully discharged without filing a petition for rehearing en banc  
36 if the rigid standards of FRAP 35(a) are not met.

37  
38 2. Petition for Panel Rehearing. A petition for rehearing is intended to bring to the attention of the  
39 panel claimed errors of fact or law in the opinion. It is not to be used for reargument of the issues  
40 previously presented or to attack the court's non-argument calendar procedures. Petitions for  
41 rehearing are reviewed by panel members only.

42  
43 3. Time. Except as otherwise provided by FRAP 25(a) for inmate filings, a petition for rehearing  
44 is timely only if received by the clerk within the time specified in 11th Cir. R. 40-3.

1 4. Form of Petition for Panel Rehearing. *The form of a petition for panel rehearing is governed*  
2 *by FRAP 32(c)(2).*

3

4 Cross-Reference: FRAP 35

**FRAP 41. Mandate: Contents; Issuance and Effective Date; Stay**

**(a) Contents.** Unless the court directs that a formal mandate issue, the mandate consists of a certified copy of the judgment, a copy of the court's opinion, if any, and any direction about costs.

**(b) When Issued.** The court's mandate must issue 7 ~~calendar~~ days after the time to file a petition for rehearing expires, or 7 ~~calendar~~ days after entry of an order denying a timely petition for panel rehearing, petition for rehearing en banc, or motion for stay of mandate, whichever is later. The court may shorten or extend the time.

**(c) Effective Date.** The mandate is effective when issued.

**(d) Staying the Mandate.**

**(1) On Petition for Rehearing or Motion.** The timely filing of a petition for panel rehearing, petition for rehearing en banc, or motion for stay of mandate, stays the mandate until disposition of the petition or motion, unless the court orders otherwise.

**(2) Pending Petition for Certiorari.**

**(A)** A party may move to stay the mandate pending the filing of a petition for a writ of certiorari in the Supreme Court. The motion must be served on all parties and must show that the certiorari petition would present a substantial question and that there is good cause for a stay.

**(B)** The stay must not exceed 90 days, unless the period is extended for good cause or unless the party who obtained the stay files a petition for the writ and so notifies the circuit clerk in writing within the period of the stay. In that case, the stay continues until the Supreme Court's final disposition.

**(C)** The court may require a bond or other security as a condition to granting or continuing a stay of the mandate.

**(D)** The court of appeals must issue the mandate immediately when a copy of a Supreme Court order denying the petition for writ of certiorari is filed.

(As amended Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002; **Mar. 26, 2009, eff. Dec. 1, 2009.**)

\* \* \* \*

1 11th Cir. R. 41-1 Stay or Recall of Mandate.

2  
3 (a) A motion filed under FRAP 41 for a stay of the issuance of a mandate in a direct criminal  
4 appeal shall not be granted simply upon request. Ordinarily the motion will be denied unless it  
5 shows that it is not frivolous, not filed merely for delay, and shows that a substantial question is to  
6 be presented to the Supreme Court or otherwise sets forth good cause for a stay.

7  
8 (b) A mandate once issued shall not be recalled except to prevent injustice.

9  
10 (c) When a motion to recall a mandate is tendered for filing more than one year after issuance  
11 of the mandate, the clerk shall not accept the motion for filing unless the motion states with  
12 specificity why it was not filed sooner. The court will not grant the motion unless the movant has  
13 established good cause for the delay in filing the motion.

14  
15 (d) Unless otherwise expressly provided, granting a petition for rehearing en banc vacates the  
16 panel opinion and stays the mandate.

17  
18 11th Cir. R. 41-2 Expediting Issuance of Mandate. In any appeal in which a published opinion has  
19 issued, the time for issuance of mandate may be shortened only after all circuit judges in regular  
20 active service who are not recused or disqualified have been provided with reasonable notice and an  
21 opportunity to notify the clerk to withhold issuance of the mandate.

22  
23 11th Cir. R. 41-3 Published Order Dismissing Appeal. When an order dismissing an appeal is  
24 published, the time for issuance of the mandate is governed by FRAP 41(b).

25  
26 11th Cir. R. 41-4 Non-Published Order Dismissing Appeal Issued As Mandate. When an order  
27 dismissing an appeal is not published, including an order dismissing an appeal for want of  
28 prosecution, the clerk shall issue a copy to the district court clerk or agency as the mandate.

29  
30  
31  
32 \* \* \* \*

33  
34  
35  
36 *I.O.P. -*

37  
38 *1. Stay or Recall of Mandate. A motion for stay or recall of mandate is disposed of by a single*  
39 *judge. See 11th Cir. R. 27-1(d).*

40  
41 *2. Return of Record. The original record and any exhibits are returned to the clerk of the district*  
42 *court or agency with the mandate.*

43  
44 *3. Certified Records for Supreme Court of the United States. Pursuant to Rule 12.7 of the Rules of*  
45 *the Supreme Court of the United States, the clerks of the courts of appeals are deemed to be the*  
46 *custodial agents of the record pending consideration of a petition for a writ of certiorari. Therefore,*



1 *the clerk's office does not prepare a certified record unless specifically requested to do so by the*  
2 *Clerk of the Supreme Court. If certiorari is granted, the Clerk of the Supreme Court will request*  
3 *the clerk of the court of appeals to certify and transmit the record. See Rule 16.2 of the Rules of the*  
4 *Supreme Court of the United States.*

5

6 Cross-Reference: FRAP 35, 36, 40

7

8

1 **FRAP 42. Voluntary Dismissal**

2  
3 **(a) Dismissal in the District Court.** Before an appeal has been docketed by the circuit clerk,  
4 the district court may dismiss the appeal on the filing of a stipulation signed by all parties  
5 or on the appellant's motion with notice to all parties.  
6

7 **(b) Dismissal in the Court of Appeals.** The circuit clerk may dismiss a docketed appeal if the  
8 parties file a signed dismissal agreement specifying how costs are to be paid and pay any  
9 fees that are due. But no mandate or other process may issue without a court order. An  
10 appeal may be dismissed on the appellant's motion on terms agreed to by the parties or  
11 fixed by the court.  
12

13 (As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)  
14

15 \* \* \* \*

16  
17 11th Cir. R. 42-1 Dismissal of Appeals.  
18

19 (a) Dismissal by Appellant or Petitioner. Such motions to dismiss shall indicate whether the  
20 dismissal is sought with or without prejudice. If an appellant or petitioner files an unopposed motion  
21 to dismiss an appeal or agency review proceeding without prejudice, the clerk may dismiss the  
22 appeal or petition and in such circumstances will issue a copy of the order as and for the mandate.  
23 For motions to dismiss criminal appeals, see also 11th Cir. R. 27-1(a)(7) and 27-1(a)(8).  
24

25 (b) Dismissal for Failure to Prosecute. Except as otherwise provided for briefs and record  
26 excerpts in civil appeals in 11th Cir. R. 42-2 and 42-3, when appellant fails to file a brief or other  
27 required papers within the time permitted, or otherwise fails to comply with the applicable rules, the  
28 clerk shall issue a notice to counsel, or to pro se appellant, that upon expiration of 14 days from the  
29 date thereof the appeal will be dismissed for want of prosecution if the default has not been remedied  
30 by filing the brief or other required papers and a motion to file documents out of time. Within that  
31 14-day notice period a party in default must seek leave of the court, by appropriate motion, to file  
32 documents out of time or otherwise remedy the default. Failure to seek such relief by filing timely  
33 an appropriate motion will result in dismissal for want of prosecution.  
34

35 The clerk shall not dismiss an appeal during the pendency of a timely filed motion for an  
36 extension of time to file appellant's brief or record excerpts, but if the court denies such leave after  
37 the expiration of the due date for filing the brief or record excerpts, the clerk shall dismiss the appeal  
38 forthwith. The clerk shall not dismiss an appeal during the pendency of a timely filed motion to file  
39 documents out of time or otherwise remedy the default which is accompanied by the brief or other  
40 required papers, but if the court denies such leave the clerk shall dismiss the appeal forthwith.  
41

42 If an appellant is represented by appointed counsel, the clerk may refer the matter to the Chief  
43 Judge for consideration of possible disciplinary action against counsel in lieu of dismissal.  
44  
45

1 11th Cir. R. 42-2 Dismissal in a Civil Appeal for Appellant's Failure to File Brief or Record  
2 Excerpts by Due Date.

3  
4 (a) Applicability of Rule. The provisions of this rule apply to all civil appeals, including Tax Court  
5 appeals, bankruptcy appeals, appeals in cases brought pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 2254 and 2255,  
6 review of agency orders, and petitions for extraordinary writs when briefing has been ordered, but  
7 not including appeals of orders revoking supervised release or of orders entered pursuant to Rule 35  
8 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure or 18 U.S.C. § 3582.

9  
10 (b) Notice of Due Date for Filing Brief and Record Excerpts. Eleventh Circuit Rule 31-1 establishes  
11 the due date for filing a brief and record excerpts. To facilitate compliance, the clerk will send  
12 counsel and pro se parties a notice confirming the due date for filing appellant's brief and record  
13 excerpts consistent with 11th Cir. R. 31-1, including therein a reminder of the consequences of  
14 default. However, delay in or failure to receive such notice does not affect the obligation of counsel  
15 and pro se parties to file a brief within the time permitted by the rules.

16  
17 (c) Dismissal Without Further Notice. When an appellant has failed to file the brief or record  
18 excerpts by the due date as established by 11th Cir. R. 31-1 and set forth in the clerk's notice, or, if  
19 the due date has been extended by the court, within the time so extended, an appeal shall be treated  
20 as dismissed for failure to prosecute on the first business day following the due date. The clerk  
21 thereafter will enter an order dismissing the appeal and mail a copy of that order to counsel and pro  
22 se parties. If an appellant is represented by appointed counsel, the clerk may refer the matter to the  
23 Chief Judge for consideration of possible disciplinary action against counsel in lieu of dismissal.

24  
25 (d) Effect of Pending Motion to Extend Time. The clerk shall not dismiss an appeal during the  
26 pendency of a timely filed motion for an extension of time to file appellant's brief or record excerpts,  
27 but if the court denies such leave after the expiration of the due date for filing the brief or record  
28 excerpts, the clerk shall dismiss the appeal.

29  
30 (e) Motion to Set Aside Dismissal and Remedy Default. An appeal dismissed pursuant to this rule  
31 may be reinstated only upon the timely filing of a motion to set aside the dismissal and remedy the  
32 default showing extraordinary circumstances, accompanied by the required brief and record excerpts.  
33 Such a motion showing extraordinary circumstances, accompanied by the required brief and record  
34 excerpts, must be filed within 14 days of the date the clerk enters the order dismissing the appeal.  
35 The timely filing of such a motion, accompanied by the required brief and record excerpts, and a  
36 showing of extraordinary circumstances, is the exclusive method of seeking to set aside a dismissal  
37 entered pursuant to this rule. An untimely filed motion to set aside dismissal and remedy default  
38 must be denied unless the motion demonstrates extraordinary circumstances justifying the delay in  
39 filing the motion, and no further filings shall be accepted by the clerk in that dismissed appeal.

40  
41 (f) Failure of Appellee to File Brief by Due Date. When an appellee fails to file a brief by the due  
42 date as established by 11th Cir. R. 31-1, or, if the due date has been extended by the court, within  
43 the time so extended, the appeal will be submitted to the court for decision without further delay, and  
44 the appellee will not be heard at oral argument (if oral argument is scheduled to be heard) unless  
45 otherwise ordered by the court.

1 11th Cir. R. 42-3 Dismissal in a Civil Appeal for Appellant's Failure to Correct a Deficiency in  
2 Briefs or Record Excerpts Within 14 Days of Notice.

3  
4 (a) Applicability of Rule. The provisions of this rule apply to all civil appeals, including Tax Court  
5 appeals, bankruptcy appeals, appeals in cases brought pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 2254 and 2255,  
6 review of agency orders, and petitions for extraordinary writs when briefing has been ordered, but  
7 not including appeals of orders revoking supervised release or of orders entered pursuant to Rule 35  
8 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure or 18 U.S.C. § 3582.

9  
10 (b) Notice to Correct a Deficiency in Briefs or Record Excerpts. If briefs or record excerpts do not  
11 comply with the rules governing the form of briefs and record excerpts, the clerk will send counsel  
12 and pro se parties a notice specifying the matters requiring correction, along with a reminder of the  
13 consequences of failure to correct timely all deficiencies. A complete corrected set of replacement  
14 briefs or record excerpts must be filed in the office of the clerk within 14 days of the date of the  
15 clerk's notice.

16  
17 (c) Dismissal Without Further Notice. When an appellant has failed to correct the brief or record  
18 excerpts within 14 days of the clerk's notice, or, if the due date has been extended by the court,  
19 within the time so extended, an appeal shall be treated as dismissed for failure to prosecute on the  
20 first business day following the due date. The clerk thereafter will enter an order dismissing the  
21 appeal and mail a copy of that order to counsel and pro se parties. If an appellant is represented by  
22 appointed counsel, the clerk may refer the matter to the Chief Judge for consideration of possible  
23 disciplinary action against counsel in lieu of dismissal.

24  
25 (d) Effect of Pending Motion to Extend Time. The clerk shall not dismiss an appeal during the  
26 pendency of a timely filed motion for an extension of time to correct a deficiency in appellant's brief  
27 or record excerpts, but if the court denies such leave after the expiration of the due date for  
28 correcting a deficiency in the brief or record excerpts, the clerk shall dismiss the appeal.

29  
30 (e) Motion to Set Aside Dismissal and Remedy Default. An appeal dismissed pursuant to this rule  
31 may be reinstated only upon the filing of a motion to set aside the dismissal and remedy the default  
32 showing extraordinary circumstances, accompanied by the required corrected brief or record  
33 excerpts. Such a motion showing extraordinary circumstances, accompanied by the required  
34 corrected brief or record excerpts, must be filed within 14 days of the date the clerk enters the order  
35 dismissing the appeal. The timely filing of such a motion, accompanied by the required corrected  
36 brief or record excerpts, and a showing of extraordinary circumstances, is the exclusive method of  
37 seeking to set aside a dismissal entered pursuant to this rule. An untimely filed motion to set aside  
38 dismissal and remedy default must be denied unless the motion demonstrates extraordinary  
39 circumstances justifying the delay in filing the motion, and no further filings shall be accepted by  
40 the clerk in that dismissed appeal.

41  
42 (f) Failure of Appellee to File Corrected Brief Within 14 Days of Notice. When an appellee fails  
43 to file a corrected brief within 14 days of the clerk's notice, or, if that date has been extended by the  
44 court, within the time so extended, the appeal will be submitted to the court for decision without  
45 further delay, and the appellee will not be heard at oral argument (if oral argument is scheduled to  
46 be heard) unless otherwise ordered by the court.

1 11th Cir. R. 42-4 Frivolous Appeals. If it shall appear to the court at any time that an appeal is  
2 frivolous and entirely without merit, the appeal may be dismissed.

3  
4 \* \* \* \*

5  
6 *I.O.P.*

7  
8 1. Voluntary Dismissal With Prejudice. Such motions to dismiss **with** prejudice are submitted to  
9 the court. Any such motion shall contain a Certificate of Interested Persons and Corporate  
10 Disclosure Statement as described in FRAP 26.1 and the accompanying circuit rules. A joint motion  
11 to dismiss must be signed by counsel for each party encompassed by the motion, and a Certificate  
12 of Interested Persons and Corporate Disclosure Statement contained in a joint motion to dismiss  
13 must compile and include a complete list of all persons and entities known by all applicable parties  
14 to have an interest in the outcome of the particular case or appeal.

15  
16 2. Dismissal Rules Apply to Principal Briefs. The rules that provide for dismissal of an appeal for  
17 appellant's failure to file a brief by the due date, or to correct deficiencies in a brief within 14 days  
18 of notice, apply to appellant's or cross-appellant's principal (first) brief only, unless the court orders  
19 otherwise.

20  
21 Cross-Reference: FRAP 3, 38; 28 U.S.C. § 1927

**FRAP 43. Substitution of Parties**

**(a) Death of a Party.**

**(1) After Notice of Appeal Is Filed.** If a party dies after a notice of appeal has been filed or while a proceeding is pending in the court of appeals, the decedent's personal representative may be substituted as a party on motion filed with the circuit clerk by the representative or by any party. A party's motion must be served on the representative in accordance with Rule 25. If the decedent has no representative, any party may suggest the death on the record, and the court of appeals may then direct appropriate proceedings.

**(2) Before Notice of Appeal Is Filed — Potential Appellant.** If a party entitled to appeal dies before filing a notice of appeal, the decedent's personal representative — or, if there is no personal representative, the decedent's attorney of record — may file a notice of appeal within the time prescribed by these rules. After the notice of appeal is filed, substitution must be in accordance with Rule 43(a)(1).

**(3) Before Notice of Appeal Is Filed — Potential Appellee.** If a party against whom an appeal may be taken dies after entry of a judgment or order in the district court, but before a notice of appeal is filed, an appellant may proceed as if the death had not occurred. After the notice of appeal is filed, substitution must be in accordance with Rule 43(a)(1).

**(b) Substitution for a Reason Other Than Death.** If a party needs to be substituted for any reason other than death, the procedure prescribed in Rule 43(a) applies.

**(c) Public Officer: Identification; Substitution.**

**(1) Identification of Party.** A public officer who is a party to an appeal or other proceeding in an official capacity may be described as a party by the public officer's official title rather than by name. But the court may require the public officer's name to be added.

**(2) Automatic Substitution of Officeholder.** When a public officer who is a party to an appeal or other proceeding in an official capacity dies, resigns, or otherwise ceases to hold office, the action does not abate. The public officer's successor is automatically substituted as a party. Proceedings following the substitution are to be in the name of the substituted party, but any misnomer that does not affect the substantial rights of the parties may be disregarded. An order of substitution may be entered at any time, but failure to enter an order does not affect the substitution.

**(As amended Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**

**FRAP 44. Case Involving a Constitutional Question When the United States or the Relevant State Is Not a Party**

**(a) Constitutional Challenge to Federal Statute.** If a party questions the constitutionality of an Act of Congress in a proceeding in which the United States or its agency, officer, or employee is not a party in an official capacity, the questioning party must give written notice to the circuit clerk immediately upon the filing of the record or as soon as the question is raised in the court of appeals. The clerk must then certify that fact to the Attorney General.

**(b) Constitutional Challenge to State Statute.** If a party questions the constitutionality of a statute of a State in a proceeding in which that State or its agency, officer, or employee is not a party in an official capacity, the questioning party must give written notice to the circuit clerk immediately upon the filing of the record or as soon as the question is raised in the court of appeals. The clerk must then certify that fact to the attorney general of the State.

(As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002.)

**FRAP 45. Clerk's Duties**

**(a) General Provisions.**

**(1) Qualifications.** The circuit clerk must take the oath and post any bond required by law. Neither the clerk nor any deputy clerk may practice as an attorney or counselor in any court while in office.

**(2) When Court Is Open.** The court of appeals is always open for filing any paper, issuing and returning process, making a motion, and entering an order. The clerk's office with the clerk or a deputy in attendance must be open during business hours on all days except Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. A court may provide by local rule or by order that the clerk's office be open for specified hours on Saturdays or on legal holidays other than New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

**(b) Records.**

**(1) The Docket.** The circuit clerk must maintain a docket and an index of all docketed cases in the manner prescribed by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. The clerk must record all papers filed with the clerk and all process, orders, and judgments.

**(2) Calendar.** Under the court's direction, the clerk must prepare a calendar of cases awaiting argument. In placing cases on the calendar for argument, the clerk must give preference to appeals in criminal cases and to other proceedings and appeals entitled to preference by law.

**(3) Other Records.** The clerk must keep other books and records required by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, with the approval of the Judicial Conference of the United States, or by the court.

**(c) Notice of an Order or Judgment.** Upon the entry of an order or judgment, the circuit clerk must immediately serve a notice of entry on each party, with a copy of any opinion, and must note the date of service on the docket. Service on a party represented by counsel must be made on counsel.

**(d) Custody of Records and Papers.** The circuit clerk has custody of the court's records and papers. Unless the court orders or instructs otherwise, the clerk must not permit an original record or paper to be taken from the clerk's office. Upon disposition of the case, original papers constituting the record on appeal or review must be returned to the court or agency from which they were received. The clerk must preserve a copy of any brief, appendix, or other paper that has been filed.



(As amended Mar. 1, 1971, eff. July 1, 1971; Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998; Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002; Apr. 25, 2005, eff. Dec. 1, 2005.)

\* \* \* \*

11th Cir. R. 45-1 Clerk.

(a) Location. The clerk's principal office shall be in the city of Atlanta, Georgia.

(b) Release of Transcripts. The clerk may release the record copy of transcripts without a court order for a limited time at the request of a party or a party's counsel to use in preparing a presentation of a matter pending before the court.

(c) Office to Be Open. The office of the clerk, with the clerk or a deputy in attendance, shall be open for business from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern time, on all days except Saturdays, Sundays, New Year's Day, Birthday of Martin Luther King, Jr., Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

\* \* \* \*

*I.O.P. -*

1. Telephone Inquiries. The clerk's office welcomes telephone inquiries from counsel concerning rules and procedures. Counsel may contact the appropriate deputy clerk by calling the clerk's office. The clerk is also available to confer with counsel on special problems.

2. Emergency Telephone Inquiries After Hours. In emergency situations arising outside normal office hours, or on weekends, the deputy clerk on duty may be reached by dialing the clerk's office and following recorded instructions.

3. Miami Satellite Office. The clerk maintains a satellite office in Miami, Florida. See I.O.P. 4, Miami Satellite Office, following FRAP 25.

Cross-Reference: FRAP 25, 26, 34; 28 U.S.C. §§ 452, 711, 956

**FRAP 46. Attorneys**

**(a) Admission to the Bar.**

**(1) Eligibility.** An attorney is eligible for admission to the bar of a court of appeals if that attorney is of good moral and professional character and is admitted to practice before the Supreme Court of the United States, the highest court of a state, another United States court of appeals, or a United States district court (including the district courts for Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Virgin Islands).

**(2) Application.** An applicant must file an application for admission, on a form approved by the court that contains the applicant's personal statement showing eligibility for membership. The applicant must subscribe to the following oath or affirmation:

“I, \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly swear [or affirm] that I will conduct myself as an attorney and counselor of this court, uprightly and according to law; and that I will support the Constitution of the United States.”

**(3) Admission Procedures.** On written or oral motion of a member of the court's bar, the court will act on the application. An applicant may be admitted by oral motion in open court. But, unless the court orders otherwise, an applicant need not appear before the court to be admitted. Upon admission, an applicant must pay the clerk the fee prescribed by local rule or court order.

**(b) Suspension or Disbarment.**

**(1) Standard.** A member of the court's bar is subject to suspension or disbarment by the court if the member:

**(A)** has been suspended or disbarred from practice in any other court; or

**(B)** is guilty of conduct unbecoming a member of the court's bar.

**(2) Procedure.** The member must be given an opportunity to show good cause, within the time prescribed by the court, why the member should not be suspended or disbarred.

**(3) Order.** The court must enter an appropriate order after the member responds and a hearing is held, if requested, or after the time prescribed for a response expires, if no response is made.

**(c) Discipline.** A court of appeals may discipline an attorney who practices before it for conduct unbecoming a member of the bar or for failure to comply with any court rule. First, however, the court must afford the attorney reasonable notice, an opportunity to show cause to the contrary, and, if requested, a hearing.

1 (As amended Mar. 10, 1986, eff. July 1, 1986; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)

2  
3 \* \* \* \*

4  
5 11th Cir. R. 46-1 Bar Admission and Fees. Only attorneys admitted to the bar of this court may  
6 practice before the court, except as otherwise provided in these rules. Admission is governed by  
7 FRAP 46 and this Eleventh Circuit Rule. To request admission to the bar, an attorney must complete  
8 an application form, available on the Internet at [www.ca11.uscourts.gov](http://www.ca11.uscourts.gov), and submit the form to the  
9 clerk's principal office in Atlanta. The application form must be accompanied by:

- 10  
11 • a certificate of good standing issued within the previous six months from a court described  
12 in FRAP 46(a)(1); and  
13 • a non-refundable admission fee of \$170.00 payable to Clerk, U.S. Court of Appeals,  
14 Eleventh Circuit.

15  
16 Each member of the bar has a continuing obligation to keep this court informed of any  
17 changes to addresses, phone numbers, fax numbers, and e-mail addresses.

18  
19 11th Cir. R. 46-2 Renewal of Bar Membership; Inactive Status. Each attorney admitted to the bar  
20 of this court shall pay a bar membership renewal fee of \$10.00 every five years. A new certificate  
21 of admission will *not* issue upon payment of this fee. An attorney admitted *after* April 1, 1989, must  
22 pay this renewal fee to the clerk every five years from the date of admission. An attorney admitted  
23 *before* April 1, 1989, must pay this renewal fee to the clerk during the month indicated in the  
24 following schedule, and then during that same month each five years thereafter:

25

| <u>Last Name (Initial)</u> | <u>Payment Due</u> |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| A - D                      | April, 1994        |
| E - K                      | May, 1994          |
| L - R                      | June, 1994         |
| S - Z                      | July, 1994         |

32

33 During the first week of the month in which an attorney's renewal fee is due, the clerk shall send  
34 a notice to the attorney at the address on the roll of attorneys admitted to practice before this court  
35 (attorney roll), and advise the attorney that payment of the renewal fee is due by the last day of that  
36 month. If the notice is returned undelivered due to an incorrect address, no further notice will be  
37 sent. If the renewal fee is not paid by the last day of the month in which the notice is sent, the  
38 attorney's membership in the bar of this court will be placed in inactive status for a period of 12  
39 months, beginning on the first day of the next month. An attorney whose bar membership is in  
40 inactive status may not practice before the court. To renew a bar membership, including one in  
41 inactive status, an attorney must complete a bar membership renewal form, available on the Internet  
42 at [www.ca11.uscourts.gov](http://www.ca11.uscourts.gov), and submit the form to the clerk's principal office in Atlanta. The  
43 renewal form must be accompanied by a non-refundable bar membership renewal fee of \$10.00  
44 payable to U.S. Court of Appeals, Non-Appropriated Fund, 11th Circuit.

1 After 12 months in inactive status, if an attorney has not paid the bar membership renewal fee,  
2 the clerk shall strike the attorney's name from the attorney roll. An attorney whose name is stricken  
3 from the attorney roll due to nonpayment of the renewal fee who thereafter wishes to practice before  
4 the court must apply for admission to the bar pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 46-1, unless the attorney is  
5 eligible to be admitted for a particular proceeding pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 46-3.

6  
7 11th Cir. R. 46-3 Admission for Particular Proceeding. The following attorneys shall be admitted  
8 for the particular proceeding in which they are appearing without the necessity of formal application  
9 or payment of the admission fee: an attorney appearing on behalf of the United States, a federal  
10 public defender, an attorney appointed by a federal court under the Criminal Justice Act or appointed  
11 to represent a party in forma pauperis. Attorneys in these categories who desire to receive an  
12 admission certificate from the Eleventh Circuit must pay the admission fee.

13  
14 11th Cir. R. 46-4 Pro Hac Vice Admission. An attorney who does not reside in the circuit but is  
15 otherwise eligible for admission to the bar pursuant to FRAP 46 and these rules may apply to appear  
16 pro hac vice in a particular proceeding. The following items must be provided:

- 17  
18 • a completed Application to Appear Pro Hac Vice form, available on the Internet at  
19 [www.ca11.uscourts.gov](http://www.ca11.uscourts.gov), with proof of service;  
20 • a certificate of good standing issued within the previous six months from the highest court  
21 of any state or another United States Court of Appeals; and  
22 • a non-refundable pro hac vice application fee of \$50.00, payable to U.S. Court of Appeals,  
23 Non-Appropriated Fund, 11th Circuit.

24  
25 An attorney may apply to appear before this court pro hac vice only two times.

26  
27 To practice before the court, an attorney who resides in the circuit or who has two times  
28 previously applied to appear before this court pro hac vice, must apply for admission to the bar  
29 pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 46-1, unless the attorney is eligible to be admitted for a particular proceeding  
30 pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 46-3.

31  
32 The clerk is authorized to grant an application to appear pro hac vice in an appeal not yet  
33 assigned or under submission, in such circumstances as determined by the court, when an attorney  
34 meets the requirements of the rules.

35  
36 11th Cir. R. 46-5 Entry of Appearance. Every attorney, except one appointed by the court for a  
37 specific case, must file an Appearance of Counsel Form in order to participate in a case before the  
38 court. The form must be filed within 14 days after the date on the notice from the clerk that the  
39 Appearance of Counsel Form must be filed. With a court-appointed attorney, the order of  
40 appointment will be treated as the appearance form.

41  
42 Except for those who are court-appointed, an attorney who has not previously filed an  
43 Appearance of Counsel Form in a case will not be permitted to participate in oral argument of the  
44 case until the appearance form is filed.

1 11th Cir. R. 46-6 Clerk's Authority to Accept Filings.

2  
3 (a) Filings from an Attorney Who Is Not a Member of the Eleventh Circuit Bar.

4  
5 (1) Subject to the provisions of this rule, the clerk may conditionally file the following papers  
6 received from an attorney who is not a member of the circuit bar and who is not admitted for the  
7 particular proceeding pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 46-3:

- 8  
9 • a petition or application that initiates a proceeding in this court;  
10  
11 • an emergency motion as described in 11th Cir. R. 27-1(b);  
12  
13 • a motion or petition that is treated by the clerk as "time sensitive" as that term is used  
14 in 11th Cir. R. 27-1(b).  
15

16 (2) Upon filing the petition, application, or motion, the clerk will mail a notice to the  
17 attorney, stating that in order to participate in the appeal the attorney must be properly admitted  
18 either to the bar of this court or for the particular proceeding pursuant to 11th Cir. R. 46-4, and that  
19 the attorney must submit an appropriate application for admission within fourteen (14) days from  
20 the date of such notice.  
21

22 (3) Within the 14-day notice period, the clerk may conditionally file motions and other papers  
23 received from the attorney, subject to receipt of an appropriate application for admission within that  
24 period. At the expiration of the 14-day notice period, if an appropriate application for admission has  
25 not been received, the clerk will return any such motions and other papers to the attorney and enter  
26 that action on the docket, and the motions and other papers will be treated as though they were never  
27 filed.  
28

29 (4) When an appropriate application for admission is received within the 14-day notice  
30 period, the clerk may continue to conditionally file motions and other papers received from the  
31 attorney, subject to the court's approval of the attorney's application for admission. If the attorney's  
32 application is denied, the clerk will return any such motions and other papers to the attorney and  
33 enter that action on the docket, and the motions and other papers will be treated as though they were  
34 never filed. Before taking that action, the clerk may stay further proceedings in the appeal for 30  
35 days, if necessary, to allow the attorney's client to seek new counsel.  
36

37 (b) Filings from an Attorney Who Has Not Filed an Appearance of Counsel Form Within 14  
38 Days After Notice is Mailed by the Clerk. When an attorney fails to file a required Appearance of  
39 Counsel Form within 14 days after notice of that requirement is mailed by the clerk, the clerk may  
40 not accept any further filings (except for a brief) from the attorney until the attorney files an  
41 Appearance of Counsel Form. When an attorney who has not filed an Appearance of Counsel Form  
42 tenders a brief for filing, the clerk will treat the failure to file an Appearance of Counsel Form as a  
43 deficiency in the form of the brief. An Appearance of Counsel Form need not be accompanied by  
44 a motion to file out of time.  
45  
46

1  
2  
3 11th Cir. R. 46-7 Active Membership in Good Standing with State Bar Required to Practice;  
4 Changes in Status of Bar Membership Must Be Reported. In addition to the requirements of FRAP  
5 46 and the corresponding circuit rules, and Addendum Eight, an attorney may not practice before this  
6 court if the attorney is not an active member in good standing with a state bar or the bar of the  
7 highest court of a state, or the District of Columbia (hereinafter, "state bar"). When an attorney's  
8 active membership in good standing with a state bar lapses for any reason, including but not limited  
9 to retirement, placement in inactive status, failure to pay bar membership fees, or failure to complete  
10 continuing education requirements, the attorney must notify the clerk of this court within 14 days.  
11 That notification must also list every other state bar and federal bar of which the attorney is a  
12 member, including state bar numbers and the attorney's status with that bar (e.g., active, inactive,  
13 retired, etc.). Upon receipt of that notification, the court may take any action it deems appropriate,  
14 including placing the attorney's bar membership in inactive status until the attorney provides  
15 documentation of active membership in good standing with a state bar.

16  
17 11th Cir. R. 46-8 Certificate of Admission. Upon admission to the bar of this court, the clerk will  
18 send the attorney a certificate of admission. If the attorney thereafter requests a duplicate of the  
19 certificate of admission, it will be provided to counsel upon payment of a fee of \$15.00 made payable  
20 to Clerk, U.S. Court of Appeals, Eleventh Circuit.

21  
22 11th Cir. R. 46-9 Attorney Discipline. This court has adopted rules governing attorney conduct and  
23 discipline. See Addendum Eight.

24  
25 11th Cir. R. 46-10 Appointment or Withdrawal of Counsel.

26  
27 (a) Appellate Obligations of Retained Counsel. Retained counsel for a criminal defendant has  
28 an obligation to continue to represent that defendant until successor counsel either enters an  
29 appearance or is appointed under the Criminal Justice Act, and may not abandon or cease  
30 representation of a defendant except upon order of the court.

31  
32 (b) Habeas Corpus or 28 U.S.C. § 2255 Pauper Appeals. When any pro se appeal for either  
33 habeas corpus or 2255 relief is classified for oral argument, counsel will normally be appointed  
34 under the Criminal Justice Act before the appeal is calendared. The screening panel which classifies  
35 the appeal for oral argument will advise the clerk who will then obtain counsel under the regular  
36 procedure.

37  
38 (c) Relieving Court Appointed Counsel on Appeal. Counsel appointed by the trial court shall  
39 not be relieved on appeal except in the event of incompatibility between attorney and client or other  
40 serious circumstances.

41  
42 (d) Criminal Justice Act Appointments. The Judicial Council of this circuit has adopted the  
43 Eleventh Circuit Plan under the Criminal Justice Act and Guidelines for Counsel Supplementing the  
44 Eleventh Circuit Plan under the Criminal Justice Act. See Addendum Four.

1 (e) Non-Criminal Justice Act Appointments. This court has adopted rules governing  
2 Non-Criminal Justice Act Appointments. See Addendum Five.

3  
4 \* \* \* \*

5  
6 *I.O.P. -*

7  
8 1. Admissions. *There is no formal swearing-in ceremony.*

9  
10 2. Check Returned for Insufficient Funds. *When a check in payment of a fee is returned unpaid by*  
11 *a financial institution due to insufficient funds, counsel must thereafter pay the fee by money order*  
12 *or cashier's check made payable to the same entity or account as the returned check. In addition,*  
13 *because 28 U.S.C. § 1913 imposes a fee of \$45.00 when a check is returned for insufficient funds,*  
14 *counsel must also remit a separate money order or cashier's check in the amount of \$45.00 made*  
15 *payable to "Clerk, U.S. Court of Appeals, Eleventh Circuit."*

16  
17 3. Components of Attorney Admission Fee. *The \$170 attorney admission fee is composed of two*  
18 *separate fees. A national admission fee of \$150 has been prescribed by the Judicial Conference of*  
19 *the United States in the Court of Appeals Miscellaneous Fee Schedule issued pursuant to 28 U.S.C.*  
20 *§ 1913. This \$150 admission fee is remitted to the federal judiciary. A local admission fee of \$20*  
21 *has been prescribed by this court pursuant to FRAP 46(a)(3). This \$20 admission fee is deposited*  
22 *in the court's non-appropriated fund account to be used for the benefit of the bench and bar in the*  
23 *administration of justice.*

1 **FRAP 47. Local Rules by Courts of Appeals**

2  
3 **(a) Local Rules.**

4  
5 **(1) Each court of appeals acting by a majority of its judges in regular active service may,**  
6 **after giving appropriate public notice and opportunity for comment, make and amend**  
7 **rules governing its practice. A generally applicable direction to parties or lawyers**  
8 **regarding practice before a court must be in a local rule rather than an internal**  
9 **operating procedure or standing order. A local rule must be consistent with — but not**  
10 **duplicative of — Acts of Congress and rules adopted under 28 U.S.C. § 2072 and must**  
11 **conform to any uniform numbering system prescribed by the Judicial Conference of**  
12 **the United States. Each circuit clerk must send the Administrative Office of the United**  
13 **States Courts a copy of each local rule and internal operating procedure when it is**  
14 **promulgated or amended.**

15  
16 **(2) A local rule imposing a requirement of form must not be enforced in a manner that**  
17 **causes a party to lose rights because of a nonwillful failure to comply with the**  
18 **requirement.**

19  
20 **(b) Procedure When There Is No Controlling Law. A court of appeals may regulate practice**  
21 **in a particular case in any manner consistent with federal law, these rules, and local rules**  
22 **of the circuit. No sanction or other disadvantage may be imposed for noncompliance with**  
23 **any requirement not in federal law, federal rules, or the local circuit rules unless the**  
24 **alleged violator has been furnished in the particular case with actual notice of the**  
25 **requirement.**

26  
27 **(As amended Apr. 27, 1995, eff. Dec. 1, 1995; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**

28  
29 \* \* \* \*

30  
31 11th Cir. R. 47-1 Name, Seal, and Process.

32  
33 **(a) Name.** The name of this court is "United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit."

34  
35 **(b) Seal.** Centered upon a blue disc a representation of the American eagle in its proper colors  
36 with wings displayed and inverted standing upon a closed book with gold page ends and maroon  
37 cover; also standing upon the book and in front of the eagle's right wing a gold balance embellished  
38 with three white stars, one above each of the pans and one atop the centerpost and below the book  
39 on a gold semi-circular scroll in blue letters the inscription EQUAL JUSTICE UNDER LAW; all  
40 enclosed by a gold-edged white border inscribed in blue with the words UNITED STATES COURT  
41 OF APPEALS above two gold rosettes of blue and gold and the words ELEVENTH CIRCUIT also  
42 in blue.

43  
44 **(c) Writs and Process.** Writs and process of this court shall be under the seal of the court and  
45 signed by the clerk.



1 11th Cir. R. 47-2 Circuit Executive. The judicial council has appointed a circuit executive pursuant  
2 to 28 U.S.C. § 332 as secretary of the judicial council and of the judicial conference.

3  
4 The circuit executive is designated as the court's manager for all matters pertaining to  
5 administrative planning, organizing and budgeting. The clerk, the director of the staff attorney's  
6 office, and the circuit librarian shall coordinate fully with the circuit executive on those  
7 administrative matters pertaining to their areas of responsibility that appropriately warrant judicial  
8 attention or administrative action.

9  
10 The circuit executive shall maintain an office in Atlanta, Georgia.

11  
12 11th Cir. R. 47-3 Circuit Librarian. Under the direction of a circuit librarian the court will maintain  
13 a library in Atlanta, Georgia, and approve regulations for its use. All persons admitted to practice  
14 before the court shall be authorized to use the library. Libraries may be maintained at other places  
15 in the circuit designated by the judicial council.

16  
17 11th Cir. R. 47-4 Staff Attorneys. Under the supervision of a senior staff attorney, a central staff of  
18 attorneys shall be maintained at Atlanta, Georgia, to assist the court in legal research, analysis of  
19 appellate records and study of particular legal problems, and such other duties as the court directs.

20  
21 11th Cir. R. 47-5 Judicial Conference. The rules of this court for having and conducting the  
22 conference and for representation and active participation at the conference by judges and members  
23 of the bar appear as Addendum One.

24  
25 11th Cir. R. 47-6 Restrictions on Practice by Current and Former Employees. Consistent with the  
26 Consolidated Code of Conduct for Judicial Employees adopted by the Judicial Conference of the  
27 United States, no employee of the court shall engage in the practice of law. A former employee of  
28 the court may not participate by way of representation, consultation, or assistance, in any matter  
29 which was pending in the court during the employee's term of employment.

30  
31 \* \* \* \*

32  
33 *I.O.P. -*

34  
35 1. Physical Facilities. *The headquarters of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh*  
36 *Circuit is located at 56 Forsyth Street, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30303, in the Elbert P. Tuttle U.S.*  
37 *Court of Appeals Building, formerly known as "The Old Post Office." (This should be distinguished*  
38 *from the Federal Courthouse. Such a direction to a taxi driver could result in your being taken to*  
39 *the Richard B. Russell Federal Building, which houses the district court.) The courthouse contains*  
40 *three courtrooms, chambers for judges, the circuit executive's office, the clerk's office, the office of*  
41 *the staff attorneys, the Kinnard Mediation Center, and the library.*

42  
43 2. Judges. *The Eleventh Circuit has 12 authorized active judges. Each active judge's office,*  
44 *maintained in the place of residence, is authorized three law clerks and two secretaries or four law*  
45 *clerks and one secretary. The chief judge is authorized one additional law clerk or secretary.*  
46 *Several senior judges maintain offices and staffs commensurate with the judicial work they choose*

1 to do, and sit on oral argument panels several times during the year. Senior judges do not normally  
2 participate in the administrative ~~or non-oral argument~~ work of the court, although they are  
3 authorized by law to do so.

4  
5 3. Circuit Executive. The circuit executive is the chief administrative officer of the court. The circuit  
6 executive's office contains staff assistants and secretaries. See 28 U.S.C. § 332.

7  
8 4. Office of Staff Attorneys. The office is comprised of a senior staff attorney, staff attorneys, and  
9 supporting clerical personnel. This office assists the court in legal research, analysis of appellate  
10 records, and studies of particular legal problems. It also assists in handling pro se prisoner matters.  
11 In many cases the office prepares memoranda to assist the judges.

12  
13 5. Library. The library is staffed by the circuit librarian and assistant librarians. Library hours  
14 are from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

15  
16 All persons admitted to practice before the court are authorized to use the library. Under  
17 regulations approved by the court, others may use the library by special permission only. Books and  
18 materials may not be removed from the library without permission of the librarian.

19  
20 6. Judicial Conference. Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 333 there is held biennially, and may be held  
21 annually, at such time and place as designated by the chief judge of the court, a conference of all  
22 circuit, district and bankruptcy judges of the circuit for the purpose of considering the business of  
23 the courts and advising means of improving the administration of justice within the circuit. See 11th  
24 Cir. R.47-4 and Addendum One to the circuit rules.

25  
26 7. Judicial Council. The judicial council established by 28 U.S.C. § 332 is composed of nineteen  
27 members: one active judge from each of the nine district courts, nine active circuit judges, and the  
28 circuit chief judge. The judicial council meets on call of the chief judge approximately three times  
29 a year to consider and to make orders for the effective and expeditious administration of the courts  
30 within the circuit. The council is responsible for considering complaints against judges.

31  
32 8. Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980 (P.L. 96-452, October 4, 1980).  
33 Section 9 of the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980 determines appellate case  
34 processing after October 1, 1981, in terms of the "submitted for decision" date of each appeal.

35  
36 The date an appeal assigned to the oral argument calendar is submitted for decision, is the  
37 date on which the initial argument of the appeal is heard. The date an appeal decided on the  
38 summary or non-argument calendar is submitted for decision, is the date on which the last panel  
39 judge concurs in summary or nonargument calendar disposition.

40  
41 9. Recusal or Disqualification of Judges.

42  
43 a. Grounds - A judge may recuse himself or herself under any circumstances considered  
44 sufficient to require such action. A judge is disqualified under circumstances set forth in 28  
45 U.S.C. § 455 or in accordance with Canon 3C, Code of Judicial Conduct for United States  
46 Judges as approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States, April 1973.

1     b. Administrative Motions Procedure -

2  
3         (1) *single judge matter* - If a judge who is the initiating judge recuses himself or herself  
4             from considering or is disqualified to consider an administrative motion, the file is  
5             returned to the clerk who then sends it to the next initiating judge listed on the  
6             administrative routing log.

7  
8         (2) *panel matter* - If a judge who is the initiating judge recuses himself or herself from  
9             considering or is disqualified to consider an administrative motion, the file is  
10            forwarded by the recused judge directly to the next judge (who then becomes the  
11            initiating judge) for decision by quorum of the panel. If these remaining judges cannot  
12            agree as to disposition of the matter or if the appeal is deemed more appropriate for  
13            a full panel, the quorum may submit the matter to the backup judge. If at any point  
14            there are insufficient, unrecused judges on a panel to constitute a quorum, the file is  
15            returned to the clerk for appointment of a new panel from the administrative routing  
16            log.

17  
18     c. Non-Argument Calendar Appeals - The same procedure is followed as in paragraph b (1)  
19     above, except that the substitute or backup judge assigned to the screening panel is ordinarily  
20     called in since the court's practice is that appeals are not ordinarily disposed of on the merits  
21     by only two judges.

22  
23     d. Hearing Calendar Appeals - Prior to issuance of the court calendar, each judge on the panel  
24     is furnished with a copy for each appeal of the Certificate of Interested Persons and Corporate  
25     Disclosure Statement described in FRAP 26.1 and the accompanying circuit rules, for each  
26     judge's advance study to determine if the judge should recuse himself or herself or is disqualified  
27     in any of the appeals.

28  
29     10. Complaints Against Judges. This court's rule for the conduct of complaint proceedings under  
30     28 U.S.C. § 372(a) ~~§§ 351-364~~ is outlined in Addendum Three of the circuit rules.

31  
32     11. Pro Se Applications. The clerk's office processes and answers prisoner and other pro se  
33     correspondence with the assistance of the staff attorneys' office. When a pro se petition is in the  
34     proper form for docketing and processing, it is routed to the staff attorneys' office. This office  
35     prepares legal memoranda for the court on such interlocutory matters as applications for leave to  
36     appeal in forma pauperis, certificates of appealability, and appointment of counsel, and on other  
37     pro se matters.

1 12. Statistics. *The clerk periodically prepares statistical reports for the court and for the*  
2 *Administrative Office of the United States Courts. These reports are used to manage the internal*  
3 *affairs of the court and to provide information for purposes of determining personnel and equipment*  
4 *needs, the number of oral argument sessions to be scheduled, the workload of the judges and staff,*  
5 *and other management concerns. The reports are distributed to the judges and the circuit executive,*  
6 *and are discussed at judicial council meetings.*

7

8 Cross-Reference: 28 U.S.C. §§ 41-48, 57, 291-296, 332, 333, 372, 455, 713, 1691

9

1 **FRAP 48. Masters**

2  
3 **(a) Appointment; Powers.** A court of appeals may appoint a special master to hold hearings,  
4 if necessary, and to recommend factual findings and disposition in matters ancillary to  
5 proceedings in the court. Unless the order referring a matter to a master specifies or limits  
6 the master's powers, those powers include, but are not limited to, the following:

7  
8 **(1) regulating all aspects of a hearing;**

9  
10 **(2) taking all appropriate action for the efficient performance of the master's duties under**  
11 **the order;**

12  
13 **(3) requiring the production of evidence on all matters embraced in the reference; and**

14  
15 **(4) administering oaths and examining witnesses and parties.**

16  
17 **(b) Compensation.** If the master is not a judge or court employee, the court must determine  
18 the master's compensation and whether the cost is to be charged to any party.

19  
20 **(As amended Apr. 29, 1994, eff. Dec. 1, 1994; Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)**

1 **APPENDIX OF FORMS**

2  
3 **Form 1. Notice of Appeal to a Court of Appeals From a Judgment or Order of a District**  
4 **Court**

5  
6  
7 United States District Court for the \_\_\_\_\_

8  
9 District of \_\_\_\_\_

10  
11 File Number \_\_\_\_\_

12  
13 A. B., Plaintiff

14  
15 v.

Notice of Appeal

16  
17 C. D., Defendant

18  
19  
20  
21 Notice is hereby given that (here name all parties taking the appeal), (plaintiffs) (defendants)  
22 in the above named case,\* hereby appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the \_\_\_\_\_  
23 Circuit (from the final judgment) (from an order (describing it)) entered in this action on the \_\_\_\_  
24 \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

25  
26 (s) \_\_\_\_\_

27  
28 Attorney for \_\_\_\_\_

29  
30 Address: \_\_\_\_\_

31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42 \* See Rule 3(c) for permissible ways of identifying appellants.

43  
44 (As amended Apr. 22, 1993, eff. Dec. 1, 1993; Mar. 27, 2003, eff. Dec. 1, 2003.)

**Form 2. Notice of Appeal to a Court of Appeals From a Decision of the United States Tax Court**

UNITED STATES TAX COURT  
Washington, D.C.

A. B., Petitioner

v.

Docket No. \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioner of Internal Revenue,  
Respondent

**Notice of Appeal**

Notice is hereby given that (here name all parties taking the appeal)\*, hereby appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the \_\_\_\_\_ Circuit from (that part of) the decision of this court entered in the above captioned proceeding on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (relating to \_\_\_\_\_).

(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Counsel for \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\* See Rule 3(c) for permissible ways of identifying appellants.

(As amended Apr. 22, 1993, eff. Dec. 1, 1993; Mar. 27, 2003, eff. Dec. 1, 2003.)

**Form 3. Petition for Review of Order of an Agency, Board, Commission or Officer**

United States Court of Appeals for the \_\_\_\_\_ Circuit

A. B., Petitioner

v.

Petition for Review

XYZ Commission, Respondent

\_\_\_\_\_ (here name all parties bringing the petition)\* \_\_\_\_\_ hereby petition the court for review of the  
Order of the XYZ Commission (describe the order) entered on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney for Petitioners \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\*See Rule 15

(As amended Apr. 22, 1993, eff. Dec. 1, 1993; Mar. 27, 2003, eff. Dec. 1, 2003.)



**Form 4.****Affidavit Accompanying Motion for  
Permission to Appeal In Forma Pauperis**

2

3

United States District Court for the \_\_\_\_\_ District of \_\_\_\_\_

4

5

**6. B., Plaintiff**

7

8.

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

9

**10. D., Defendant.**

11

**Instructions:** Complete all questions in this application and then sign it. Do not leave any blanks: if the answer to a question is "0," "none," or "not applicable (N/A)," write in that response. If you need more space to answer a question or to explain your answer, attach a separate sheet of paper identified with your name, your case's docket number, and the question number.

**12 Affidavit in Support of Motion**

13 I swear or affirm under penalty of perjury that, because of my poverty, I cannot prepay the docket fees of my appeal or post  
14 bond for them. I believe I am entitled to redress. I swear or affirm under penalty of perjury under United States laws that  
15 my answers on this form are true and correct. (28 U.S.C. § 1746; 18 U.S.C. § 1621.)

16

17 Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

18

19 My issues on appeal are:

20 *For both you and your spouse, estimate the average amount of money received from each of the following sources during*  
21 *the past 12 months. Adjust any amount that was received weekly, biweekly, quarterly, semiannually, or annually to show*  
22 *the monthly rate. Use gross amounts, that is, amounts before any deductions for taxes or otherwise.*

23

**24 Income Source****Average monthly amount  
during the past 12 months****Amount expected next  
month**

25

You

Spouse

You

Spouse

26 Employment

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

27 Self-employment

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

28 Income from real property  
29 (such as rental income)

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

30 Interests and dividends

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

31 Gifts

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

32 Alimony

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

33 Child support

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

34 Retirement (such as Social Security, pensions, annuities,  
35 insurance)

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

36 Disability (such as Social Security, insurance payments)

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

37 Unemployment payments

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

38 Public-assistance (such as welfare)

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

39 Other (specify): \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

40 **Total monthly income:**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

41

1. List your employment history, most recent employer first. (Gross monthly pay is before taxes or other deductions.)

2

| Employer | Address | Dates of Employment | Gross Monthly Pay |
|----------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|
|----------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| 4 |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| 5 |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| 6 |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|

7

8. List your spouse's employment history, most recent employer first. (Gross monthly pay is before taxes or other deductions.)

9

|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 10 |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|

|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 11 |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|

|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 12 |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|

13

14. How much cash do you and your spouse have? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

15

16 Below, state any money you or your spouse have in bank accounts or in any other financial institution.

17

| Financial Institution | Type of Account | Amount you have | Amount your spouse has |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|

|    |  |          |          |
|----|--|----------|----------|
| 19 |  | \$ _____ | \$ _____ |
|----|--|----------|----------|

|    |  |          |          |
|----|--|----------|----------|
| 20 |  | \$ _____ | \$ _____ |
|----|--|----------|----------|

|    |  |          |          |
|----|--|----------|----------|
| 21 |  | \$ _____ | \$ _____ |
|----|--|----------|----------|

22

23 If you are a prisoner seeking to appeal a judgment in a civil action or proceeding, you must attach a statement certified by the appropriate institutional officer showing all receipts, expenditures, and balances during the last six months in your institutional accounts. If you have multiple accounts, perhaps because you have been in multiple institutions, attach one certified statement of each account.

27

28. List the assets, and their values, which you own or your spouse owns. Do not list clothing and ordinary household furnishings.

29

30

| Home (Value) | Other Real Estate (Value) | Motor Vehicle #1 (Value) |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|

|    |  |                    |
|----|--|--------------------|
| 32 |  | Make & Year: _____ |
|----|--|--------------------|

|    |  |              |
|----|--|--------------|
| 33 |  | Model: _____ |
|----|--|--------------|

|    |  |                       |
|----|--|-----------------------|
| 34 |  | Registration #: _____ |
|----|--|-----------------------|

| Other Assets (Value) | Other Assets (Value) | Motor Vehicle #2 (Value) |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|

|    |  |                    |
|----|--|--------------------|
| 36 |  | Make & Year: _____ |
|----|--|--------------------|

|    |  |              |
|----|--|--------------|
| 37 |  | Model: _____ |
|----|--|--------------|

|    |  |                       |
|----|--|-----------------------|
| 38 |  | Registration #: _____ |
|----|--|-----------------------|

39

40. State every person, business, or organization owing you or your spouse money, and the amount owed.

41

| Person owing you or your spouse money | Amount owed to you | Amount owed to your spouse |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|

|    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
| 44 |  |  |
|----|--|--|

|    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
| 45 |  |  |
|----|--|--|

|    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
| 46 |  |  |
|----|--|--|

47

48

1. State the persons who rely on you or your spouse for support.

| Name    | Relationship | Age   |
|---------|--------------|-------|
| 3 _____ | _____        | _____ |
| 4 _____ | _____        | _____ |
| 5 _____ | _____        | _____ |

6. Estimate the average monthly expenses of you and your family. Show separately the amounts paid by your spouse. Adjust any payments that are made weekly, biweekly, quarterly, semiannually, or annually to show the monthly rate.

|  | You      | Your Spouse |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 9 For home-mortgage payment (include lot rented for mobile home)                               | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 10 Are real-estate taxes included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No    | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 11 Is property insurance included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No    | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 12 Utilities (electricity, heating fuel, water, sewer, and telephone)                          | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 13 Home maintenance (repairs and upkeep)   | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 14 Food  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 15 Clothing  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 16 Laundry and dry-cleaning  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 17 Medical and dental expenses   | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 18 Transportation (not including motor vehicle payments)                                       | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 19 Recreation, entertainment, newspapers, magazines, etc.                                      | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 20 Insurance (not deducted from wages or included in mortgage payments)                        | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 21 Homeowner's or renter's   | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 22 Life  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 23 Health  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 24 Motor Vehicle   | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 25 Other: _____  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 26 Taxes (not deducted from wages or included in mortgage payments) (specify): _____           | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 28 Installment payments  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 29 Motor Vehicle   | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 30 Credit card (name): _____   | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 31 Department store (name): _____  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 32 Other: _____  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 33 Alimony, maintenance, and support paid to others  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 34 Regular expenses for operation of business, profession, or farm (attach detailed statement) | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 36 Other (specify): _____  | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |
| 37 <b>Total monthly expenses</b>   | \$ _____ | \$ _____    |

1 *Do you expect any major changes to your monthly income or expenses or in your assets or liabilities during the next 12*  
2 *months?*

3  
4 ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, describe on an attached sheet.

5  
6 *Have you paid – or will you be paying – an attorney any money for services in connection with this case, including the*  
7 *completion of this form?*

8  
9 ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, how much: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

10  
11 If yes, state the attorney's name, address, and telephone number:

12

13

14

15 *Have you paid – or will you be paying – anyone other than an attorney (such as a paralegal or a typist) any money for*  
16 *services in connection with this case, including the completion of this form?*

17  
18 ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, how much? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

19  
20 If yes, state the person's name, address, and telephone number:

21

22

23

24

25 *Provide any other information that will help explain why you cannot pay the docket fees for your appeal.*

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33 *State the address of your legal residence.*

34

35

36 Your daytime phone number: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

37 Your age: \_\_\_\_\_ Your years of schooling: \_\_\_\_\_

38 Your Social Security number: \_\_\_\_\_

39

40

41

42

43 As amended Apr. 24, 1998, eff. Dec. 1, 1998.)

**Form 5. Notice of Appeal to a Court of Appeals From a Judgment or Order of a District Court or a Bankruptcy Appellate Panel**

United States District Court for the \_\_\_\_\_

District of \_\_\_\_\_

In re:

\_\_\_\_\_,

Debtor

File No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_,

Plaintiff

v.

\_\_\_\_\_.

Defendant

Notice of Appeal to United States Court of Appeals  
for the \_\_\_\_\_ Circuit

\_\_\_\_\_, the plaintiff [or defendant or other party] appeals to the United States Court of Appeals for the \_\_\_\_\_ Circuit from the final judgment [or order or decree] of the district court for the district of \_\_\_\_\_ [or bankruptcy appellate panel of the \_\_\_\_\_ circuit], entered in this case on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ [here describe the judgment, order, or decree].

The parties to the judgment [or order or decree] appealed from and the names and addresses of their respective attorneys are as follows:

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney for Appellant

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(As added Apr. 25, 1989, eff. Dec. 1, 1989; amended Mar. 27, 2003, eff. Dec. 1, 2003.)

1 **Form 6. Certificate of Compliance With Rule 32(a)**

2  
3  
4 Certificate of Compliance With Type-Volume Limitation, Typeface Requirements,  
5 and Type Style Requirements  
6

7 1. This brief complies with the type-volume limitation of Fed.R.App.P. 32(a)(7)(B) because:

8  
9 ☐ this brief contains *[state the number of]* words, excluding the parts of the  
10 brief exempted by Fed.R.App.P. 32(a)(7)(B)(iii), *or*

11  
12 ☐ this brief uses a monospaced typeface and contains *[state the number of]*  
13 lines of text, excluding the parts of the brief exempted by Fed.R.App.P.  
14 32(a)(7)(B)(iii).  
15

16 2. This brief complies with the typeface requirements of Fed.R.App.P. 32(a)(5) and the type  
17 style requirements of Fed.R.App.P. 32(a)(6) because:

18  
19 ☐ this brief has been prepared in a proportionally spaced typeface using *[state*  
20 *name and version of word processing program]* in *[state font size and name*  
21 *of type style]*, *or*

22  
23 ☐ this brief has been prepared in a monospaced typeface using *[state name and*  
24 *version of word processing program]* with *[state number of characters per*  
25 *inch and name of type style]*.  
26

27  
28  
29 (s) \_\_\_\_\_

30  
31 Attorney for \_\_\_\_\_

32  
33 Dated: \_\_\_\_\_  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44

45 (As added Apr. 29, 2002, eff. Dec. 1, 2002.)  
46

## INDEX

The Index is primarily automated. As a result, many headings and subheadings are the same as the title of the rule or subsection that pertains to that topic. We welcome comments concerning the Index, whether to advise us of any errors or omissions, or to recommend improvements. Comments should be submitted in writing to: Rules Index Clerk, U.S. Court of Appeals, 11th Circuit, 56 Forsyth Street, N.W., Atlanta, GA 30303.

Page numbers in **bold type** indicate primary rules references, if any.

Addendum to Brief, 100, 113, 120, 122  
Administrative Agency Orders, *see* Petition for Review  
Admission to Bar, *see* Attorneys  
Amicus Curiae  
    Acted Upon by a Single Judge, 91, 95  
    Amicus Brief in Support of Petition for Panel Rehearing, 153  
    Amicus Brief in Support of Petition for Rehearing En Banc, 140  
    Bar Admission and Fees, 167  
    Citation of Supplemental Authorities, 109  
    Electronic Briefs, 117  
    En Banc Amicus Briefs, 140  
    Generally, **108, 109**  
    Pro Hac Vice Admission, 36, 168  
    Writs of Mandamus and Prohibition, 67, 68  
Anders v. California, 92  
Appeals  
    Appeal as of Right, 27, 30, 178  
    Appeal by an Inmate Confined in an Institution, 28, 33, 77  
    Appeal by Permission, 27, **35**  
    Appeal from the Tax Court, 53, 179  
    Appeal in a Bankruptcy Case, 27, **37**, 185  
    Appeal in a Civil Case, **30**, 34, 40  
    Appeal in a Criminal Case, 32  
    Docketing an Appeal, 52  
    Effect of a Motion on a Notice of Appeal, 30, 33  
    Expediting Appeals, 95, 97, 117, 132  
    Immigration Appeal, 57, 81, 126  
    Joint or Consolidated Appeals, 27  
    Notice of Appeal, Contents of, 27, 53  
Appearance of Counsel Form, 52, 145, **168-170**  
Appendix, *see* Record Excerpts  
Application for Enforcement, **56, 57**, 62  
    Answer to Application for Enforcement, 57  
Attorneys  
    Admission for Particular Proceeding, 168

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | Appearance of Counsel Form, 52, 145, <b>168-170</b>                                 |
| 2  | Appointment or Withdrawal of Counsel, 92-94, 115, 170, Addendum Four, Addendum Five |
| 3  | Attorney Discipline, 158-160, 166, 170, Addendum Eight                              |
| 4  | Bar Admission and Fees, 167-171   |
| 5  | Certificate of Admission, 167, 170  |
| 6  | Changes in Status of Bar Membership Must Be Reported, 170                           |
| 7  | Check Returned for Insufficient Funds, 171  |
| 8  | Clerk's Authority to Accept Filings, 169  |
| 9  | Clerk's Refusal of Documents, 77  |
| 10 | Components of Attorney Admission Fee, 171   |
| 11 | Entry of Appearance, 168  |
| 12 | Inactive Status, 167, 168, 170  |
| 13 | Pro Hac Vice Admission, 36, 168   |
| 14 | Renewal of Bar Membership, 167  |
| 15 | State Bar Membership Required to Practice, 170                                      |
| 16 | Attorney's Fees, 30, 96, 149, 150   |
| 17 | Equal Access to Justice Act, 150  |
| 18 | Sanctions for Filing a Frivolous Motion, 96   |
| 19 | Bankruptcy  |
| 20 | Appeal in a Bankruptcy Case, 27, <b>37-39</b>                                       |
| 21 | Certificate of Interested Persons, 86-88  |
| 22 | Civil Appeal Statement, 125-127   |
| 23 | Considered Civil Appeal, 159, 160   |
| 24 | Corporate Reorganization, 103   |
| 25 | Form of Record, 50  |
| 26 | Privacy of Personal Data, 78, 80-82   |
| 27 | Record Excerpts, 112, 113   |
| 28 | Selection and Appointment of Bankruptcy Judges, Addendum Six                        |
| 29 | Bill of Costs, 94, 148, 150   |
| 30 | For or Against the United States, 148, 150  |
| 31 | Objections, 45, 59, 148   |
| 32 | Bond  |
| 33 | Civil Case, 40-42   |
| 34 | Clerk's Duties, 164   |
| 35 | Petition for Permission to Appeal, 36   |
| 36 | Record for a Preliminary Motion, 48   |
| 37 | Stay of the Mandate, 155  |
| 38 | Stay or Injunction Pending Appeal, 41, 42   |
| 39 | Stay Pending Review, 63   |
| 40 | Taxable in the District Court, 148, 149   |
| 41 | Briefs  |
| 42 | Acknowledgment of Briefs, 123   |
| 43 | Addendum to Brief, 100, 113, 120, 122   |
| 44 | Adoption of Briefs of Other Parties, 101, 103                                       |
| 45 | Amicus Brief, 108, 109, 140, 153  |
| 46 | Amicus Brief in Support of Petition for Panel Rehearing, 153                        |



1 Amicus Brief in Support of Petition for Rehearing En Banc, 140  
 2 Appellee’s Brief, 99-102, 114-116, 137  
 3 Binding of Papers, 122  
 4 Briefing Schedule, 97, 107, **114-116**, 118, 140  
 5 Briefing Schedule in Cross-Appeals, 107  
 6 Briefs and Record Excerpts, 82, 116, 123, 158, 160  
 7 Briefs from Party Represented by Counsel, 102  
 8 Briefs in a Case Involving Multiple Appellants or Appellees, 100  
 9 Briefs in Consolidated Cases, 103  
 10 Certificate of Compliance, *see* main heading on that subject  
 11 Certificate of Interested Persons, 86-88, 98, 100  
 12 Citations of Authority, **98-103**, 109, 120, 122  
 13 Citations to Decisions of the Supreme Court, 102  
 14 Citations to the Record, 98, 99, 102, 111  
 15 Color of Covers of Briefs, 107, 122, 123  
 16 Consequence of Failure to File, 114  
 17 Contents, 100  
 18 Cover, 122  
 19 Cross-Appeals, 105, 107, 113, 129  
 20 Dismissal, *see* main heading on that subject  
 21 Electronic Briefs, 117  
 22 Electronic Public Access, 81, 82  
 23 Extensions of Time - Briefs and Record Excerpts, *see* main heading on that subject  
 24 Form of a Brief, 119  
 25 Impermissible Language or Information in Filings, 81  
 26 Information and Signature Required, 80, 102  
 27 Internet Upload, 117  
 28 National Labor Relations Board, 58, 60, 113  
 29 Number of Copies, 117  
 30 “One Attorney, One Brief”, 103  
 31 Page Numbering and Length, 122  
 32 Pending Motions, 114, 115  
 33 Privacy of Personal Data, 78, 80-82  
 34 Redacted Document, 80, 81  
 35 Reference List Under Seal, 80, 81  
 36 References to Parties, 99  
 37 References to the Record, 98, 99, 102, 111  
 38 Replacement Briefs, 118  
 39 Sample Briefs and Record Excerpts, 123  
 40 Supplemental Authorities, 100, 103, 109, 132, 153  
 41 Supplemental Briefs, 94, 103, 107, 123  
 42 Waiver of Reply Brief, 103  
 43 Calendar, *see* Oral Argument  
 44 Capital Cases, **70-72**, 92, 93, 95  
 45     Electronic Transmission of Emergency Petition, 142  
 46

- 1 Certificate of Appealability, 69-72, 115
- 2       Length of Application, 70
- 3 Certificate of Compliance
- 4       Amicus Brief, 108
- 5       Briefs - Contents, 99, 102
- 6       Briefs - Page Limits, 120, 121
- 7       Cross-Appeals, 106
- 8       Form of Certificate, 186
- 9 Certificate of Interested Persons
- 10      Briefs, 98, 100, 109
- 11      Generally, **86-88**
- 12      Motions, 92
- 13      Oral Argument Calendars, 175
- 14      Petition for En Banc Consideration, 139
- 15      Petition for Permission to Appeal, 36
- 16      Voluntary Dismissal With Prejudice, 161
- 17      Web-Based Certificate, 86-88
- 18      Writs of Mandamus and Prohibition, 68
- 19 Certified List, 62
- 20 Certiorari, *see* Supreme Court of the United States
- 21 Circuit Executive, 133, 134, **173**, 174, 176
- 22 Citations
- 23      Citations of Authority, 98, 101-103
- 24      Citation of Supplemental Authorities, 100, 103, 109, 132, 153
- 25      Citations to Decisions of the Supreme Court, 102
- 26      Citation to Internet Materials in an Opinion, 145
- 27      Citations to the Record, 98, 99, **102**
- 28      Citation to Unpublished Opinions, 143, 144
- 29 Civil Appeal Statement, 125-127
- 30      When Not Required to be Filed, 126
- 31 CJA, *see* Criminal Justice Act
- 32 Clerk's Duties, 164
- 33      Office to be Open, 165
- 34      Telephone Inquiries, 82, 165
- 35 COA, *see* Certificate of Appealability
- 36 Constitutional Question, 163
- 37 Corporate Disclosure Statement, *see* Certificate of Interested Persons
- 38 Corporate Reorganization, 103
- 39 Costs
- 40      Bill of Costs, 94, 148, 150
- 41      Bond for, 40
- 42      Dismissal, Agreement Specifying Costs, 158
- 43      For or Against the United States, 148, 150
- 44      Frivolous Appeal, 147
- 45      Generally, **148-151**
- 46      In Forma Pauperis, 74-76

1 Mandate, Included in, 155  
 2 Mediation Noncompliance Sanctions, 127, 128  
 3 Court Appointed Counsel, 92-95, 115, 170, Addendum Four, Addendum Five  
 4 Replacement Briefs from Counsel Appointed to Represent a Pro Se Party, 118  
 5 Criminal Justice Act  
 6 Admission for Particular Proceeding, 168  
 7 Appointment or Withdrawal of Counsel, 170  
 8 CJA Plan, 75, 170, Addendum Four  
 9 Submission Without Argument, 132, 135  
 10 Voucher for Payment of Transcript, 46  
 11 Cross-Appeals, 105, 107, 113, 129  
 12 Damages, 147, 149  
 13 Death Penalty, *see* Capital Cases  
 14 Dismissal  
 15 Dismissal by Appellant or Petitioner, 158  
 16 Dismissal for Failure to Prosecute, 117, 158  
 17 Dismissal in a Civil Appeal, 159, 160  
 18 Dismissal in a Criminal Appeal, 92, 158  
 19 Dismissal Rules Apply to Principal Briefs, 161  
 20 Frivolous Appeals, 161  
 21 Joint Motion to Dismiss, 161  
 22 Non-Published Order Dismissing Appeal, 156  
 23 Published Order Dismissing Appeal, 156  
 24 Voluntary Dismissal, 158, 161  
 25 Docketing an Appeal, 52  
 26 EAJA, *see* Equal Access to Justice Act  
 27 Elbert P. Tuttle U.S. Court of Appeals Building, 173  
 28 Electronic Briefs, 117  
 29 Electronic Filing of Emergency Papers, 79, 142  
 30 Electronic Public Access, 80-82  
 31 Electronically Filed Document, 49  
 32 Emergency Motions, 92, 96  
 33 Emergency Telephone Inquiries After Hours, 165  
 34 Employees, 173  
 35 Restrictions on Practice by Current and Former Employees, 173  
 36 En Banc Determination, 137  
 37 Amicus Brief in Support of Petition for Rehearing En Banc, 140  
 38 Certificate of Interested Persons, 86-88, 139  
 39 Effect of Granting Rehearing En Banc, 140  
 40 Effect of Recusal or Disqualification, 141  
 41 Electronic Transmission of Emergency Petition, 142  
 42 En Banc Amicus Briefs, 140  
 43 En Banc Briefs, **87, 140**, 142  
 44 En Banc Rehearing Procedures Following Affirmative Poll, 142  
 45 Extensions of Time, 138  
 46 Form of Petition, 139, 152, 154

1 In Appeals with Multiple Appellants or Appellees, 142  
 2 Matters Not Considered En Banc, 138  
 3 Number of Copies and Length, 138  
 4 Petition for Hearing or Rehearing En Banc, 121, **137**  
 5 Response to Petition, 140  
 6 Senior Circuit Judges' Participation, 140  
 7 Time for Petition for Hearing or Rehearing En Banc, 137  
 8 Equal Access to Justice Act, 150  
 9 Excusable Neglect or Good Cause, 31, 33, 115  
 10 Exhibits  
 11 Agency, 62  
 12 Bankruptcy, 38  
 13 Record on Appeal, 44, 47, **49-51**, 156  
 14 Redacted Document, 80-82  
 15 Use of Physical Exhibits at Argument, 129  
 16 Expediting Appeals, 95, 97, 117, 132  
 17 Expediting Issuance of Mandate, 156  
 18 Extensions of Time - Briefs and Record Excerpts  
 19 Effect of Denial of Motion, 158-160  
 20 Effect of Pending Motion, 158-160  
 21 First Request Filed 14 or More Days in Advance, 116  
 22 First Request for an Extension of Time, 116  
 23 Must Be Requested Prior to Due Date, 116, 117  
 24 Second Request for an Extension of Time, 116  
 25 Seven Days in Advance Requirement, 116  
 26 Extensions of Time - Generally  
 27 Acted Upon by a Single Judge, 91, 95  
 28 Acted Upon by the Clerk, 93, 94  
 29 Bill of Costs, 148, 150  
 30 Duties of Court Reporters, 48-50  
 31 Effect of Pending Motion, 158  
 32 Form of Motion, 85, 91  
 33 Notice of Appeal, 84  
 34 Number of Copies, 91  
 35 Petition for En Banc Rehearing, 138  
 36 Petition for Panel Rehearing, 152-153  
 37 Extraordinary Writs, 67, 68, 159, 160  
 38 Facsimile Transmission, 79  
 39 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 57, 58, Addendum Two  
 40 Federal Public Defenders, Selection and Appointment, Addendum Seven  
 41 Fees, *see* Payment of Fees  
 42 Filing  
 43 Acknowledgment of Filings, 82  
 44 Clerk's Authority to Accept Filings, 169  
 45 Clerk's Refusal of Documents, 77  
 46 Electronic Briefs, 117

1 Electronic Filing of Emergency Papers, 79, 142  
 2 Filing by Facsimile Transmission, 79  
 3 Filing with the Clerk, 77, 82  
 4 Filings from Party Represented by Counsel, 79  
 5 Impermissible Language or Information in Filings, 81  
 6 Information and Signature Required, 80, 97, 102  
 7 Inmate Filings, 77, 80, 82, 141, 153  
 8 Miami Satellite Office, 82, 83, 165  
 9 Papers Sent Directly to Judges' Chambers, 82  
 10 Timely Filing of Papers, 82  
 11 Under Seal, 80-82  
 12 Form of Other Papers, 121  
 13 Frivolous Appeal, 129, 131, **147**, 161  
 14 Frivolous Motion, 96  
 15 Habeas Corpus  
 16 Application for Leave to File a Second or Successive Petition, 70-72  
 17 Certificate of Appealability, 69-72, 115  
 18 Civil Appeal Statement Not Required, 126  
 19 Considered Civil Appeal, 159, 160  
 20 Custody or Release of a Prisoner, 73  
 21 Finality of Determination, 70  
 22 Generally, **69-73**  
 23 Pro Se Appeal Classified for Oral Argument, 170  
 24 Release in a Habeas Corpus Proceeding, 73  
 25 Holidays, 82, 84, 164  
 26 Immigration Appeal, 57, 81, 126  
 27 Impermissible Language or Information in Filings, 81  
 28 In Forma Pauperis  
 29 Acted Upon by a Single Judge, 95  
 30 Admission for Particular Proceeding, 168  
 31 Affidavit Accompanying Motion, 181  
 32 Appeals In Forma Pauperis and Under the Criminal Justice Act, 75  
 33 Briefs, Number of Copies, 114, 117  
 34 Effect of Pending Motion to Proceed In Forma Pauperis, 114, 115  
 35 Generally, **74-76**  
 36 Leave to Proceed in Forma Pauperis, 74, 75  
 37 Not Considered En Banc, 138  
 38 Petition for Review, 58  
 39 Prison Litigation Reform Act, 75  
 40 Record Excerpts, Number of Copies, 113  
 41 Requesting Copies of the Record, 103, 104  
 42 Staff Attorneys' Office, 175  
 43 Injunction, *see* Stay  
 44 Inmate Filings, 77, 80, 82, 141, 153  
 45 Interest on Judgment, 146  
 46 Internet Materials in an Opinion, Citation to, 145

- 1 Internet Upload, 117
- 2 Intervention
  - 3 Agency Review Proceedings, 56, 57, 94
  - 4 Certificate of Interested Persons, 86
  - 5 Color of Covers of Briefs, 107, 123
- 6 Judges
  - 7 Assignment of Judges, 133
  - 8 Complaints Against Judges, 174, 175, Addendum Three
  - 9 Identity of Panel, 134
  - 10 Papers Sent Directly to Judges' Chambers, 82
  - 11 Recusal or Disqualification of Judges, 130, 141, 174
  - 12 Routing Procedures to Judges, 96
- 13 Judgment
  - 14 Costs, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 15 District Court, 30-34
  - 16 Entry of Judgment, 138, **143**, 150, 152
  - 17 Settlement of a Judgment, 65
- 18 Judicial Conference, 77, 164, **171-174**, Addendum One
- 19 Judicial Council, 39, 75, 170, 173, **174**, 176
- 20 Jurisdiction
  - 21 Jurisdiction to Correct a Sentence, 33
  - 22 Jurisdictional Question, 116
  - 23 Jurisdictional Statement, 98, 99, 105
  - 24 Statement of Jurisdiction, 101
- 25 Jurisdictional Question, 116
- 26 Kinnard Mediation Center, 125-128, 173
  - 27 Civil Appeal Statement, 125-127
  - 28 Confidential Mediation Statement, 127
  - 29 Filing Deadlines, 127
  - 30 Noncompliance Sanctions, 127
  - 31 Use of Private Mediators, 128
- 32 Library, 173, 174
- 33 Local Rules by Courts of Appeals, 172
- 34 Local Variation, 121
- 35 Mailing Time, *see* Time
- 36 Mandamus, *see* Writs
- 37 Mandate
  - 38 Costs, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 39 Effect of Mandate on Precedential Value of Opinion, 143
  - 40 Expediting Issuance of Mandate, 156
  - 41 Generally, **155-157**
  - 42 Interest on Judgment, 146
  - 43 Non-Published Order Dismissing Appeal, 156
  - 44 Published Order Dismissing Appeal, 156
  - 45 Stay of Mandate, 140, 141, **155**, **156**
- 46 Masters, 177

- 1 Mediation, *see* Kinnard Mediation Center
- 2 Miami Satellite Office, 82, 83, 165
- 3 Minor Child, 28, 80
- 4 Motions
  - 5 Acted Upon by a Single Judge, 91, **95**, 156
  - 6 Acted Upon by the Clerk, 93
  - 7 Certificate of Interested Persons, 86-88, 92
  - 8 Citations to the Record, 96
  - 9 Effect of a Motion on a Notice of Appeal, 30, 33
  - 10 Effect of a Ruling on a Motion, 95
  - 11 Emergency Motions, 92, 96
  - 12 Extensions of Time - Briefs and Record Excerpts, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 13 Extensions of Time - Generally, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 14 Filing, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 15 Form of Motion, 91-93
  - 16 Frivolous Motion, 96
  - 17 Impermissible Language or Information in Filings, 81
  - 18 Information and Signature Required, 80
  - 19 Motion for Continuance, 134
  - 20 Motion for Damages and Costs, 147
  - 21 Motion for Leave to File Amicus Brief, 108, 109, 140, 153
  - 22 Motion for Leave to Intervene, 57, 94
  - 23 Motion for Leave to Proceed on Appeal in Forma Pauperis, 75
  - 24 Motion for Release, 43
  - 25 Motion to Dismiss, 158, 161
  - 26 Motion to Expedite Appeal, 97
  - 27 Motion to File a Replacement Brief, 118
  - 28 Motion to File Under Seal, 80-82
  - 29 Motion to Set Aside Dismissal and Remedy Default, 159, 160
  - 30 Number of Copies, 91
  - 31 Page Limits, 90
  - 32 Pending Motions, 114, 115, 159, 160
  - 33 Privacy of Personal Data, 80-82
  - 34 Reconsideration, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 35 Reply to Response, 90
  - 36 Response to a Motion, 89, 90
  - 37 Sanctions for Filing a Frivolous Motion, 96
  - 38 Stay, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 39 Successive Motions for Reconsideration Not Permitted, 96
  - 40 “Time Sensitive” Motions, 92
  - 41 Two-Judge Motions Panels, 95
  - 42 Typeface and Type Styles, 90
- 43 National Labor Relations Board, 58, 60, 113
- 44 Non-Argument Calendar, 103, **131-133**, 153, 174, 175
- 45 Notice of Appeal, *see* Appeals
- 46 “One Attorney, One Brief”, 103

- 1 Opinions, 143-145
  - 2 Available on the Internet, 143, **144**
  - 3 Citation to Internet Materials in an Opinion, 145
  - 4 Citation to Unpublished Opinions, 143, 144
  - 5 Effect of Mandate on Precedential Value of Opinion, 143
  - 6 Judgment, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 7 Publication of Opinions, 144
  - 8 Published Order Dismissing Appeal, 156
  - 9 Publishing Unpublished Opinions, 143
  - 10 Release of Opinions, 144
  - 11 Unpublished Opinions, 143, 144
- 12 Oral Argument
  - 13 Appeals Involving Multiple Parties, 131, 133
  - 14 Appearance of Counsel Form, 168
  - 15 By Amicus Curiae, 109
  - 16 Checking In With Clerk's Office, 135
  - 17 Continuance of Hearing, 132
  - 18 Failure to Appear for Oral Argument, 132
  - 19 Identity of Panel, 134
  - 20 Motions After Assignment of Appeal to Calendar, 97
  - 21 National Labor Relations Board, 58, 60, 113
  - 22 Number of Counsel to Be Heard, 132
  - 23 Oral Argument Calendar, 97, **131-136**, 174
  - 24 Oral Argument in Miami, 82
  - 25 Preparation and Issuing of Calendars, 134
  - 26 Quorum, 130, 175
  - 27 Recording Oral Arguments, 132
  - 28 Statement Regarding Oral Argument, 101
  - 29 Submission Without Argument, 132, 135
  - 30 Supplemental Authorities During Oral Argument, 132
  - 31 Time for Oral Argument, 135
  - 32 Timer and Lighting Signal Procedure, 135
  - 33 Twenty Pages and Twenty Minutes Revisited, 135
  - 34 Use of Physical Exhibits at Argument, 129
- 35 PACER, *see* Electronic Public Access
- 36 Page Limits
  - 37 Acted Upon by a Single Judge, 95
  - 38 Acted Upon by the Clerk, 94
  - 39 Amicus Brief, 108, 109, 140, 153
  - 40 Application for a Certificate of Appealability, 70
  - 41 Briefs, 120, 122
  - 42 Briefs in Cross-Appeals, 106
  - 43 Certificate of Compliance, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 44 Certificate of Interested Persons, 88
  - 45 En Banc Briefs, 140, 142
  - 46 Motions, 90, 91



- 1           Petition for Panel Rehearing, 152
- 2           Petition for Rehearing En Banc, 137, 138, 141
- 3 Papers Sent Directly to Judges' Chambers, 82
- 4 Payment of Fees
- 5           Appeal as of Right, 28, 29
- 6           Appeal by Permission, 36
- 7           Petition for Review, 57, 58
- 8           Tax Court, 54
- 9           Writs of Mandamus and Prohibition, 67, 68
- 10 Petition for Hearing or Rehearing En Banc, *see* En Banc Determination
- 11 Petition for Panel Rehearing, 70, 121, 137, **152-155**
- 12           Amicus Brief in Support of Petition for Panel Rehearing, 153
- 13           Extensions of Time, 152, 153
- 14 Petition for Permission to Appeal, 35, 84
- 15 Petition for Review, **56-59**, 180
- 16           Considered Civil Appeal, 159, 160
- 17           Filing the Record, 62
- 18 Prison Litigation Reform Act, 75
- 19 Privacy of Personal Data, 80-82
- 20 Pro Hac Vice Admission, 36, 168
- 21 Prohibition, *see* Writs
- 22 Proof of Service, *see* Service
- 23 Pro Se Applications, 75
- 24 Published Opinions, *see* Opinions
- 25 Quorum, 130, 175
- 26 Reconsideration
- 27           Denial of a Certificate of Appealability, 70
- 28           Motion to Reconsider, Vacate, or Modify an Order, 42, 64, 95
- 29           Successive Motions for Reconsideration Not Permitted, 96
- 30 Record Excerpts
- 31           Agency Review Proceedings, 113
- 32           Binding of Papers, 122
- 33           Contents, **112, 113**
- 34           Dismissal, *see* main heading on that subject
- 35           Extensions of Time - Briefs and Record Excerpts, *see* main heading on that subject
- 36           Generally, **112, 113**
- 37           Indexing Tabs on Record Excerpts, 113
- 38           National Labor Relations Board, 58, 60, 113
- 39           Number of Copies, 112, 113
- 40           "One Attorney, One Brief", 103
- 41           Record Excerpts in Cross-Appeals, 113
- 42           Relevant Portions of Transcripts, 113
- 43           Sample Briefs and Record Excerpts, 123
- 44 Record on Appeal
- 45           Correction or Modification of the Record, 45
- 46           Duties of Court Reporters, 48, 50

- 1 Duties of District Court Clerk, 49, 50
- 2 Electronically Filed Document, 49
- 3 Exhibits, *see* main heading on that subject
- 4 Filing the Record, 36, 38, 52, 62
- 5 Form of Record, 50, 61
- 6 Forwarding the Record, 38, 47
- 7 Requesting Copies of the Record, 103
- 8 Return of Record, 156
- 9 Supplemental Record, 45, 61, 115
- 10 Transcripts, *see* main heading on that subject
- 11 Record on Review or Enforcement, 61
  - 12 Certified Extracts of the Record, 62
  - 13 Certified List, 62
- 14 Recusal or Disqualification of Judges, 130, 174
  - 15 Effect on En Banc Determination, 141, 142
- 16 Redacted Document, 80-82
- 17 Reference List Under Seal, 80, 81
- 18 Rehearing By Panel, *see* Petition for Panel Rehearing
- 19 Rehearing En Banc, *see* En Banc Determination
- 20 Reinstatement, *see* Motions
- 21 Release in a Criminal Case, 43
- 22 Release in a Habeas Corpus Proceeding, 73
- 23 Replacement Briefs, 118
- 24 Representation Statement, *see* Appearance of Counsel Form
- 25 Responses
  - 26 Answer to a Petition for a Writ, 67
  - 27 Answer to a Petition for Panel Rehearing, 152
  - 28 Answer to a Petition for Permission to Appeal, 35, 36
  - 29 Answer to a Petition for Review or Application to Enforce an Agency Order, 56, 57
  - 30 Filing, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 31 Impermissible Language or Information in Filings, 81
  - 32 Reply to Response to a Motion, 90
  - 33 Response to a Motion, 89, 90
  - 34 Response to a Petition for Rehearing En Banc, 137, 140
- 35 Rules
  - 36 Applicability of Rules, 25, 37, 55, 66
  - 37 Local Rules by Courts of Appeals, 172
  - 38 Scope of Rules, 25
  - 39 Suspension of Rules, 26
- 40 Sanctions
  - 41 Attorney Discipline, 158-160, 166, 170
  - 42 Frivolous Appeal, 147
  - 43 Frivolous Motion, 96
- 44 Screening, 59, **131, 133**, 170, 175
  - 45 Appeals Involving Multiple Parties, 131, 133
- 46 Section 2255 Proceedings, *see* Habeas Corpus

- 1 Service
  - 2 Additional Time after Service, 84
  - 3 Manner of Service, 53, 57, **78**, 79
  - 4 Proof of Service - Contents, 78, 79
  - 5 Proof of Service Required, 42, 43, 64, 78
  - 6 Service of All Papers Required, 78
  - 7 Service of Emergency Motions, 93
- 8 Signature, 80, 97, 102, 121
- 9 Social Security Appeals, 81
- 10 Social Security Number, 80, 184
- 11 Staff Attorney, 133, 173, 174
- 12 State Bar Membership Required to Practice, 170
- 13 Changes in Status of Bar Membership Must Be Reported, 170
- 14 Statistics, 176
- 15 Stay
  - 16 Capital Cases, 70, 72, 92, 93, 95
  - 17 Emergency Motions, 92, 96
  - 18 Mandate, *see* main heading on that subject
  - 19 Proceeding Against a Surety, 42
  - 20 Stay in a Criminal Case, 42
  - 21 Stay or Injunction Pending Appeal, 41, 42
  - 22 Stay Pending Review, 63
  - 23 Supporting Documentation, 91
- 24 Substitution of Parties, 94, **162**
- 25 Successive Applications, Motions, and Petitions, 70-72, 96
- 26 Supplemental Authorities
  - 27 Amicus Curiae, 109
  - 28 During Oral Argument, 132
  - 29 Generally, **100, 103**
  - 30 While Petition for Rehearing or Petition for Rehearing En Banc is Pending, 153
- 31 Supplemental Briefs, 94, 103, 107, 123
- 32 Supreme Court of the United States
  - 33 Admission to Bar, Eligibility, 166
  - 34 Capital Cases, 71
  - 35 Certified Records for Supreme Court, 156, 157
  - 36 Citations to Decisions of the Supreme Court, 102
  - 37 Conflict with Precedent, 138, 139
  - 38 Writ of Certiorari, 138, 153-156
- 39 Suspension of Rules, 26
- 40 Tax Court
  - 41 Appeal from the Tax Court, 53, 54, 179
  - 42 Applicability of Other Rules, 55
  - 43 Civil Appeal Statement, 125-127
  - 44 Considered Civil Appeal, 159, 160
  - 45 Filing the Record, 52, 53
  - 46 Generally, **53-55**

1 In Forma Pauperis, *see* main heading on that subject  
 2 Telephone Inquiries, 82, 165  
 3 Time  
 4 Additional Time after Service, 84  
 5 Briefing Schedule, 107, **114-118**, 140  
 6 Computing Time, 84  
 7 Extensions of Time, *see* main headings on that subject  
 8 Inaccessibility of Clerk's Office, 85  
 9 Inmate Filings, 77, 80, 82, 141, 153  
 10 "Time Sensitive" Motions, 92  
 11 Transcripts  
 12 Anders v. California, 92  
 13 Certified List, 62  
 14 Citations to the Record, 98, 99, **102**  
 15 Effect of Mediation, 127  
 16 Effect of Pending Motion for Transcript, 114, 115  
 17 Filing the Record, 52  
 18 Generally, **44-51**  
 19 Included in an Addendum, 113  
 20 Ordering the Transcript, 46  
 21 Recording Oral Arguments, 132  
 22 References to the Record, 98, 99, **102**  
 23 Release Before Judgment of Conviction, 43  
 24 Release of Transcripts, 165  
 25 Requesting Copies of the Record, 103  
 26 Taxable in the District Court, 148  
 27 Twenty Pages and Twenty Minutes Revisited, 135  
 28 Under Seal, 80-82  
 29 Redacted Document, 80-82  
 30 Reference List, 80, 81  
 31 Unredacted Document, 81  
 32 United States Tax Court, *see* Tax Court  
 33 Unpublished Opinions, *see* Opinions  
 34 Withdrawal of Counsel, 92, 93, 115, 170, Addendum Four  
 35 Anders v. California, 92  
 36 Writs  
 37 Extraordinary Writs, 67, 68, 159, 160  
 38 Writ of Certiorari, 138, 153-156  
 39 Writs and Process, 172  
 40 Writs of Mandamus and Prohibition, 67, 68